Attorney's Docket No.: 123205-198706 Patent

IPN P001C2

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application for: Examiner: TBD

Burke et al. Art Unit: TBD

Application No.: Not yet assigned

Filed: July 22, 2014

For: SYSTEM FOR REGULATING

ACCESS TO AND

DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A

NETWORK

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents PO Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

Please enter this amendment before considering the captioned application.

Amendments to Specification begin on page 2 of this paper.

Amendments to Claims begin on page 3 of this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 11 of this paper.

AMENDMENTS TO THE SPECIFICATION

Please add this paragraph starting on page 2, before the paragraph entitled "Technical Field".

This application is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application 13/369,174, filed February 8, 2012 and entitled "SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK," now U.S. Patent 8,799,468, which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application 10/989,023, filed November 16, 2004 and entitled "SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK," now U.S. Patent 8,122,128, which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/523,057 filed November 18, 2003, U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/538,370 filed January 22, 2004, and U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/563,064 filed April 16, 2004, the entire content and disclosures of the preceding enumerated provisional and non-provisional applications are hereby incorporated in their entirety.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the application:

LISTING OF THE CLAIMS:

- 1. (Original) A system for regulating access to a network, the system comprising:
 - a controller node coupled to the network, the controller node comprising:
 - a first processor for generating controller instructions, and
 - a first network interface for transmitting the controller instructions over
 - the network; and
 - a plurality of gateway units, the gateway units comprising:
 - a user interface receiving user-entered network access requests;
 - a second network interface coupled to the network and receiving the controller instructions from the network; and
 - a second processor, the second processor selectively transmitting at least some of the network access requests over the service provider network in accordance with the controller instructions, and transferring received content data responsive to the transmitted network access requests over the service provider network via the second network interface.
 - 2. (Original) The system of claim 1 wherein:

the gateway units further comprise a storage device for storing instructions;
the gateway units further comprise an identifier uniquely associating the gateway
units with a user; and the storage device is operable to store user-specific information.

3. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein:

the gateway units comprise a user interface receiving requests to transmit data; and

the gateway units comprise a second processor inspecting the data to selectively transfer the data in accordance with the controller instructions.

4. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein: the gateway units comprise a user interface receiving requests to receive data; and

the gateway units comprise a second processor inspecting the data to selectively transfer the data in accordance with the controller instructions.

- 5. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the first processor generates the controller instructions automatically.
- 6. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the first processor generates the controller instructions in response to an operator-entered request.
- 7. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller nodes comprise a first processor generating the controller instructions by operator-controlled network crawling.
- 8. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller nodes comprise a first processor generating the controller instructions to deny user access to a first group of network servers.

- 9. (Original) The system of claim 8, wherein the gateway units comprise a second processor to generate a notification to a controller node if a network access request designates a network server of the first group of network servers.
- 10. (Original) The system of claim 8, wherein the gateway units comprise a second processor configured to:

detect a network access request designating a network server a first group of network servers; and

re-direct the access request to a second group of network servers in accordance with the controller instructions.

11. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein:

the controller nodes comprise a first processor generating the controller instructions, the controller instructions including a file identifier; and

the system comprises a plurality of gateway units associated with a user file system, the gateway units comprising a second processor to detect a file in a user file system corresponding to the file identifier.

- 12. (Original) The system of claim 11, wherein the gateway units are operable between an active state and an inactive state.
- 13. (Original) The system of claim 12, wherein the second processors notify a controller node if the associated gateway unit enters an inactive state.
- 14. (Original) The system of claim 12, wherein the second processors delete the detected files from a user file system in accordance with the controller instructions.
- 15. (Original) The system of claim 14, wherein the second processors delete the detected files from a user file system during the inactive state.

- 16. (Original) The system of claim 11, wherein the gateway units notify a controller node if a file corresponding to the file identifier is detected.
 - 17. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units comprise: a housing; and
 - a detector for detecting an attempt to open the housing.
- 18. (Original) The system of claim 17, wherein the gateway unit notifies the controller node of a detected attempt to open the housing after a user-initiated event.
- 19. (Original) The system of claim 17, wherein the gateway units comprise a storage device and the second processor prevents access to the storage device when the detector detects an attempt to open the housing.
- 20. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units comprise a second processor that enters a user-controlled operational mode after receiving permission from the controller node.
- 21. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller node comprises a copyright registry for tracking copyright status of content data files distributed to gateway units in the system.
- 22. (Original) The system of claim 21, wherein the user interface receives registrations of the content data files for transmission to the copyright registry.
- 23. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the second processor causes the gateway unit to access a predetermined network site upon initiation of network browser software, in accordance with the controller instructions.
- 24. (Original) The system of claim 23, wherein the second processor selects the predetermined network site from a list of predetermined network sites received via

the controller instructions.

- 25. (Original) The system of claim 24, wherein the second processor selects the predetermined network site according to a weighting function such that at least a portion of the predetermined network sites are selected more often than others.
 - 26. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units: receive registration information from a user via the user interface; and receive initial operating parameters via the second network interface.
 - 27. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units: receive registration information from a user via the user interface; and receive software updates via the second network interface.
 - 28. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein:

the gateway units transmit advertising via the user interface to a user display, the advertising being customized in accordance with information received via at least one of the second network interface and the user interface.

29. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units:

transmit pay-per-view advertising via the user interface for selective display by a user; and

generate payment credits for the user upon display of the advertising by the user.

30. (Original) The system of claim 29, wherein the gateway units generate one of a plurality of viewing modes for viewing the pay-per-view advertising in response to a user selection.

- 31. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units receive software via the second network interface for execution on the second processor, the software enabling at least one of a fee-based network service, network video calling, and network gaming.
- 32. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the second processor detects a denial-of-service attack.
- 33. (Original) The system of claim 32, wherein the second processor detects a denial-of-service attack initiated by a virus.
- 34. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units selectively transmit to law enforcement terminals information describing at least one of incoming data and outgoing data to the gateway units.
- 35. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units:

 detect a user attempt to at least one of transmit and receive voice traffic; and selectively block the detected attempt in accordance with the controller instructions.
- 36. (Original) The system of claim 35 wherein the gateway units transmit, via the user interface, an advertisement offering voice transmission services.
- 37. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units:

 detect a user attempt to at least one of transmit and receive at least one of audio
 and video traffic; and

selectively block the detected attempt in accordance with the controller instructions.

38. (Original) The system of claim 37, wherein the gateway units transmit, via

the user interface, an advertisement offering at least one of audio and video traffic services.

39. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units:

detect at least one of audio and video traffic flowing through the second network interface; and

selectively reduce the quality of service of the at least one of audio and video traffic in accordance with the controller instructions, wherein reduction of quality of service comprises at least one of:

reducing a duty cycle, inserting TCP/IP messages in the at least one of audio and video traffic, inserting Nak/Ack pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic, and inserting X-On/X-Off pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic.

40. (Original) The system of claim 1, further comprising a plurality of access nodes, wherein the controller node comprises a first processor for generating authorization instructions and transmitting the authorization instructions over the network to the access nodes, and the access nodes:

receive the authorization instructions from the controller node; and selectively permit the gateway units to access the network in accordance with the authorization instructions.

41. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units comprise data storage units partitioned into a network portion and a user portion, and at least one of a first group of gateway units selectively shares data stored in the network partition with at least one of a second group of gateway units, via the second network interface, in accordance with the controller instructions.

- 42. (Original) The system of claim 1, wherein the second processor in at least a first one of the gateway units selectively forwards content data received from at least a second one of the gateway units to at least a third one of the gateway units in accordance with the controller instructions.
 - 43. (Original) The system of claim 42 wherein the second processor in at least a first one of the gateway units:

receives portions of a content data file from a group of gateway units in accordance with the controller instructions; and

assembles a data file based on the received portions for transmission to the user via the user interface.

44. (Original) The system of claim 1, further comprising an intervention node, the intervention node comprising:

an operator interface for receiving operator-entered spoofing attack instructions; and

a third network interface for transmitting at least one substitute file pointer to addresses in the network in accordance with the spoofing attack instructions.

45-115 (Canceled)

REMARKS

Claims 1-44 remain pending. Claims 45-115 are canceled herein. No new claims are added. It is respectfully submitted that all claims are fully supported by the original disclosure as originally filed and no new matter has been added.

If the Examiner has any questions concerning the present paper, the Examiner is kindly requested to contact the undersigned at the direct number listed below. For any shortage or excess of fees in connection with filing this paper, the Commissioner is authorized to charge or credit Deposit Account No. 500393.

Respectfully submitted, Schwabe, Williamson & Wyatt, P.C.

Dated: July 22, 2014 /Al AuYeung/

Al AuYeung

Direct: (206) 381-8819 Fax 206-292-0460

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	19653005				
Application Number:	14338240				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	7564				
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Robert M. Burke, II				
Customer Number:	60172				
Filer:	Aloysius T.C. Auyeung/Melee Christopherson				
Filer Authorized By:	Aloysius T.C. Auyeung				
Attorney Docket Number:	123205-198706				
Receipt Date:	22-JUL-2014				
Filing Date:					
Time Stamp:	19:29:30				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Application Data Sheet	BC P001C2 ADS.pdf	1024264	no	5
1	Application Data Sheet	BC_1 001C2_/\D3.pu1	106721c0daee7250f4218c0828c61eba2a4c 5ce4		

Warnings:

Information: DISH, Exh.1005, p.0012

2		BC_P001C2_Application.pdf	2388032	yes	69
_		De_i oo rea_rippiieadoiiipai	05c6f9a971ab3252f5abfd7fcca31e0c19589 6bb	,	
	Multip	part Description/PDF files in .	zip description		-
	Document De	Start	E	nd	
	Specificat	1	:	39	
	Claims	40		58	
	Abstrac	69		59	
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Drawings-only black and white line	BC_P001C2_Figures.pdf	798110	no	7
	drawings		693c537f10ed4b304380575c31d1f420dd5 99429		,
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Oath or Declaration filed	BC_P001C2_Declaration.pdf	106708	no	2
·			b0d63e3ec4a233289012f132d00de7da1f1 097e3		
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	Preliminary Amendment	BC_P001C2_Preliminary_Amen	96999	no	11
_	···	dment.pdf	d1c6b740f9c32f53df0f875cbeafcfc3ac7f39 44		
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	44	14113	
			•		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Annli	Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.			1 76	Attorney Docket Number			123205-198706					
Application Data Sneet 37 CFR 1.			1.70	Application Number									
Title of	Invention	SYS	STEM FOR	REGL	JLATING	ACCESS	то а	ND DI	STRIBUT	ING CO	ONTENT IN A	NETWORK	
The application data sheet is part of the provisional or nonprovisional application for which it is being submitted. The following form contains the bibliographic data arranged in a format specified by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76. This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.													
	cy Orde												
												Secrecy Order pur electronically.)	suant to
Applic	cant Info	orma	ation:										
Applic	ant 1											Remove	
Applic	ant Author	ity 💿	Inventor	○Le	egal Rep	resentative	e unde	er 35	U.S.C. 11	7	OParty of In	terest under 35 U.S	.C. 118
Prefix	Given Naı	me			Mi	iddle Nan	ne			Fami	ily Name		Suffix
	Robert				M.					Burke	e II		
	ence Inforr	natio	n (Select	One)		Residency		$\overline{}$	on US Res			e US Military Service	е
City	Los Gatos				State/	Province	: C	CA	Countr	y of R	esidence i	US	
	ship unde		•	b) i	US								
-	g Address	of Ap	=										
Addres			420 Albe	rto Wa	y, Unit #	49							
Address 2													
Addres	SS Z							,					
City	Los Ga	atos						Stat	te/Provin	ice	CA		
	Los Ga	atos	95032				Cou	Stat ıntry ⁱ	te/Provin	ice	CA		
City Postal	Los Ga	atos	95032				Cou		1	ice	СА	Remove	
City Postal Applic	Los Ga Code ant 2			○Le	egal Rep	resentative		ıntry ⁱ	US			Remove terest under 35 U.S	.C. 118
City Postal Applic Applic	Los Ga	ity •)Le		resentative	e unde	ıntry ⁱ	US	7			.C. 118
City Postal Applic Applic	Los Ga Code ant 2 ant Author	ity •		OLe			e unde	ıntry ⁱ	US	7	○Party of In		
City Postal Applic Applic Prefix	Los Ga Code ant 2 ant Author Given Na	ity	Inventor		Mi		e unde	intryi er 35	US	7 Fami	Party of Ini I ly Name		Suffix
City Postal Applic Applic Prefix	Los Ga Code ant 2 ant Author Given Nar David	ity	Inventor		Mi Z. • US	iddle Nan	e unde	intryi er 35	U.S.C. 11	7 Fami Carm	Party of Ini I ly Name	terest under 35 U.S	Suffix
City Postal Applic Applic Prefix Resid City	Los Ga Code ant 2 ant Author Given Nar David ence Inforr	ity me mation	Inventor	One)	Mi Z. • US	i ddle Na n Residency	e unde	er 35	U.S.C. 11	7 Fami Carm	Party of Initial Party	terest under 35 U.S	Suffix
City Postal Applic Applic Prefix Resid City Citizer	Los Ga Code ant 2 ant Author Given Nai David ence Inforr	ity • me	Inventor n (Select	One)	Mi Z. • US State/	i ddle Na n Residency	e unde	er 35	U.S.C. 11	7 Fami Carm	Party of Initial Party	terest under 35 U.S	Suffix
City Postal Applic Applic Prefix Resid City Citizer	Los Ga Code ant 2 ant Author Given Nai David ence Inforr Tulsa aship under	ity • me	Inventor n (Select	One)	Mi Z. US State/	i ddle Na n Residency	e unde	er 35	U.S.C. 11	7 Fami Carm	Party of Initial Party	terest under 35 U.S	Suffix
City Postal Applic Applic Prefix Resid City Citizen Mailing	Los Ga Code ant 2 ant Author Given Nai David ence Inform Tulsa aship under g Address of	ity • me	Inventor (Select FR 1.41()	One)	Mi Z. US State/	i ddle Na n Residency	e unde	er 35	U.S.C. 11	7 Fami Carm	Party of Initial Party	terest under 35 U.S	Suffix
City Postal Applic Applic Prefix Resid City Citizen Mailing	Los Ga Code ant 2 ant Author Given Nai David ence Inform Tulsa aship under g Address of	ity • me	Inventor (Select FR 1.41()	One)	Mi Z. US State/	i ddle Na n Residency	e unde	er 35	U.S.C. 11	Fami Carm sidency	Party of Initial Party	terest under 35 U.S	Suffix
City Postal Applic Applic Prefix Resid City Citizer Mailing Addres	Los Ga Code ant 2 ant Author Given Nai David ence Inform Tulsa aship under g Address a ss 1 ss 2 Tulsa	ity • me	Inventor (Select FR 1.41()	One)	Mi Z. US State/	i ddle Na n Residency	e unde	er 35	U.S.C. 11 ^o on US Res	Fami Carm sidency	Party of Initial Party	terest under 35 U.S	Suffix
City Postal Applic Applic Prefix Resid City Citizer Mailing Addres Addres City Postal All Inv	Los Ga Code ant 2 ant Author Given Nai David ence Inform Tulsa aship under g Address a ss 1 ss 2 Tulsa	ity • me mation r 37 C of Ap	FR 1.41(Inventor FR 1.41(Inventor 1131 East	One) b) i st 20th	Mi Z. US State/ US Street	Residency Province	e undene	er 35 No No K Stat	U.S.C. 111 on US Res Countr	Fami Carm Sidency y of Re	Party of Iniily Name an Active	terest under 35 U.S	Suffix
City Postal Applic Applic Prefix Resid City Citizen Mailing Addres City Postal All Inv genera	Los Ga Code ant 2 ant Author Given Nai David ence Inforr Tulsa ship under g Address of State	r 37 Cof Applest Benis for	r (Select FR 1.41(I plicant: 1131 Eas 74120 Listed - m by sele	One) st 20th Addition	Mi Z. US State/ US Street	Residency Province	e undene	er 35 No No K Stat	U.S.C. 111 on US Res Countr	Fami Carm Sidency y of Re	Party of Iniily Name an Active	terest under 35 U.S e US Military Service US	Suffix
City Postal Applic Applic Prefix Resid City Citizer Mailing Addres City Postal All Inv genera Corre Enter 6	Los Ga Code ant 2 ant Author Given Nau David ence Inforr Tulsa ship under g Address of ss 1 ss 2 Tulsa Code entors Musted within the sponde	ity • me mation r 37 C of App est Be his for	r (Select FR 1.41(I plicant: 1131 Eas 74120 Listed - m by sele Inform Number	One) st 20th Additecting t	Mi Z. US State/ US Street	Residency Province	e unde	or 35 No OK Statuntryi nation	U.S.C. 11 on US Res Countr te/Provin US blocks	Fami Carm sidency y of Re	Party of Iniily Name an Active	terest under 35 U.S e US Military Service US	Suffix

Under the F	Paperwork F	Reduction Act of 1995, no pe	ersons are required to res	oond to a collecti	on of informa	tion unless it contains a	valid OMB control number
Annliestion De	to Cho	-1 27 OFD 4 70	Attorney Docke	Attorney Docket Number 123209		3205-198706	
Application Da	ita Sne	et 37 CFR 1.76	Application Nu	nber			
Title of Invention	SYSTE	M FOR REGULATING	G ACCESS TO AND) DISTRIBUT	ING CON	TENT IN A NETWO	ORK
Customer Numbe	er	60172					
Email Address						Add Email	Remove Email
Application Ir		I	BULATING ACCESS	S TO AND D	etdibi iti	NG CONTENT IN	A NETWORK
Attorney Docket I			BOLATING ACCES				ANLIWORK
	Mullipei			Siliali Elli	iity Statu	s Claimed 🔀	
Application Type		Nonprovisional					
Subject Matter		Utility		T			
Suggested Class	(if any)			Sub Clas	s (if any)		
Suggested Techn	ology C	enter (if any)					
Total Number of I	Drawing	Sheets (if any)	7	Suggeste	ed Figure	for Publication	(if any)
Publication I	nform	nation:					'
Request Early	/ Publica	tion (Fee required a	at time of Request	37 CFR 1.2	219)		
C. 122(b) and	certify filed in	Publish. I her that the invention di another country, or filing.	sclosed in the atta	ched applic	ation has	not and will no	t be the subject of

Representative Information:

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). Name section either Customer Number or complete the Representative below. If both sections are completed the Customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing. Please Select One: Customer Number US Patent Practitioner Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9) **Customer Number** 60172

Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78(a)(2) or CFR 1.78(a)(4), and need not otherwise be made part of the specification.

Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	Continuation of	13369174	2012-02-08
Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
13369174	Continuation of	10989023	200 f t f 1 f 1 f 1 f 1 f 1 f 1 f 1 f 1 f 1 f

		Reduction Act of 1995, 110 per	<u> </u>	ocket Numb		5-198706	and a valid of the		
Application Da	ıta She	et 37 CFR 1.76	Application						
Title of Invention	SYSTE	M FOR REGULATING	ACCESS TO	AND DISTR	IBUTING CC	NTENT IN A NE	TWORK		
Prior Application	Status	Expired					Remove		
Application Nu	mber	Continuity	Туре	Prior App	lication Nur	nber Filing I	Date (YYYY	-MM-DD)	
10989023		non provisional of		60563064 2			2004-04-16		
Prior Application	Status	Expired					Remove		
Application Nu	mber	Continuity	Туре	Prior App	lication Nur	nber Filing I	Date (YYYY	-MM-DD)	
10989023		non provisional of		60538370		2004-01-	-22		
Prior Application	Status	Expired					Remove		
Application Nur	mber	Continuity	Туре	Prior App	lication Nur	nber Filing I	Date (YYYY	-MM-DD)	
10989023		non provisional of		60523057		2003-11-	18		
Additional Domest by selecting the Ad		it/National Stage Da n.	ta may be ge	nerated wit	hin this forn	n [Add		
Foreign Prior This section allows for		ormation:	of foreign prior	ity and to ide	ntify any pric	or foreign applica	tion for which	priority is	
not claimed. Providin and 37 CFR 1.55(a).	g this info	ormation in the applica	tion data shee	t constitutes	the claim for		ed by 35 U.S.	C. 119(b)	
Application Nur	mber	Countr	v i	Parent Fili	ng Date (Y)	<u>L'</u> (YY-MM-DD)		/ Claimed	
			,		<u> </u>	,	○ Yes	No	
Additional Foreign Add button.	Priority	Data may be genera	ated within th	is form by s	selecting the	e [Add		
Assignee Info	rmati	on:							
Providing this information	ation in th	ne application data she ment recorded in the O		bstitute for co	ompliance wi	th any requireme	ent of part 3 of	Title 37	
Assignee 1							Remove		
	an Orgar	nization check here.							
Prefix	Gi	ven Name	Middle Nan	ne	Family N	ame	Suffix		
Mailing Address I	nformat	tion:							
Address 1									
Address 2									
City				State/Pr	ovince				
Country i				Postal C	ode				
Phone Number				Fax Nun	nber				
Email Address									
Additional Assigne button.	e Data	may be generated v	vithin this for	m by select	ing the Add	d [Add		

Signature:

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Da	nta Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	123205-198706
Application Da	ita Sileet 37 Cl K 1.70	Application Number	
Title of Invention	SYSTEM FOR REGULATING	ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUT	ING CONTENT IN A NETWORK

Signature	/Al AuYeung/			Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2014-07-22
First Name	Al	Last Name	AuYeung	Registration Number	35432

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

DISH, Exh.1005, p.0019

UNITED STATES PATENT APPLICATION FOR

SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK

BY

ROBERT M. BURKE, II

AND

DAVID Z. CARMAN

DESCRIPTION

Technical Field

[001] This invention is in general related to regulation of access to a network and, more particularly, to distributing content efficiently while protecting the digital rights associated with the content.

<u>Background</u>

[002] The network commonly known as the Internet, or any similar private or managed network, provides a convenient medium for the delivery of electronic data or content such as music, video, games, broadband data, real-time audio and voice applications, and software to subscribers. To accomplish these purposes, the Internet is composed of several components including, for example, content providers for generating content; service providers for delivering content; subscriber terminals for receiving, displaying and playing content; and various additional network elements between service providers and subscribers for aiding in the distribution of the content. Service providers include, for example, telephone line carriers, enterprise data centers, and cable television providers. Subscriber terminals are located at subscriber premises and include, for example, personal computers, televisions configured with modems, a combination of both, or any other combination of consumer electronics capable of presenting electronic content to a subscriber.

[003] Interest in providing delivery of content via the Internet has remained high throughout the growth of the Internet. Several problems have yet to be overcome, however, before the Internet is fully effective at delivering content efficiently and rapidly, while also protecting the rights of the owners of content, that is, the owners of

intellectual property. Techniques for protecting this intellectual property are often referred to as Digital Rights Management (DRM). Recent music industry lawsuits over the distribution of pirated music are evidence of the difficulties not yet solved by current DRM techniques.

[004] Service providers and content providers need the assurance that the intellectual property (music, video, games, software, etc.) will be secure from illegal downloading and transmission over the Internet, a major source of lost revenues and the basis for hundreds of lawsuits. Service providers want this feature to halt the legal onslaught launched by music companies and to encourage the motion picture industry to license their content for distribution over the otherwise unsecured Internet. The motion picture industry is understandably reluctant, having seen the negative impact that piracy has already had on the Music Recording Industry. Content providers thus demand this feature to stop the illegal downloading and transmission of intellectual property over the Internet which has cost the music and movie industries billions of dollars annually. Techniques that reduce the strain on a content provider's resources and reduce the high volumes of network data traffic are also desirable in order to improve the speed and efficiency of accessing content in a network.

[005] Another difficult problem that remains to be solved is providing a means for law enforcement agencies to execute warrants to wire-tap Internet communications such as email and real-time audio and video communications. A solution to this problem is especially desirable considering the importance of thwarting terrorist attacks. The Patriot Act and other recently passed legislation indicate the desirability and importance of providing such capabilities to law enforcement bodies.

[006] It is therefore desirable to provide new access regulation and data traffic control techniques that can be made available to telephone line carriers, ISPs, enterprises, cable television companies, for their Internet access networks. In addition, it is desirable to provide a means for law enforcement bodies to combat the prevalent use of Internet communications in planning illegal operations. In particular, it is desirable to meet these needs using the service provider's existing distribution network.

<u>SUMMARY</u>

[007] Consistent with the invention, there is provided a system for regulating access to a network. The system comprises a controller node coupled to the network, the controller node comprising a first processor for generating controller instructions and a first network interface for transmitting the controller instructions over the network. The system also comprises a plurality of gateway units, the gateway units comprising a user interface receiving user-entered network access requests, a second network interface coupled to the network and receiving the controller instructions from the network and a second processor, the second processor selectively transmitting at least some of the network access requests over the network in accordance with the controller instructions, and transferring content data responsive to the transmitted network access requests over the network via the second network interface.

[008] Consistent with another aspect of the present invention, there is also provided a system for regulating access to a network that is accessed by a plurality of users. The system comprises a controller node coupled to the network, the controller node comprising a first processor for generating controller instructions and a first network interface for transmitting the controller instructions over the network. The

system also comprises a plurality of network units associated with a first group of users, the network units comprising a second network interface coupled to the network and receiving the controller instructions from the network and a second processor, the second processor inhibiting access for a second group of users to content in the network in accordance with the controller instructions.

[009] Consistent with yet another aspect of the present invention, there is also provided a system for distributing content over a network. The system comprises a controller node coupled to the network, the controller node comprising a first processor for generating controller instructions and a first network interface for transmitting the controller instructions over the network. The system also comprises a plurality of network units, the network units comprising a second network interface coupled to the network, the second network interface in at least a first one of the network units receiving the controller instructions from the network and receiving a portion of a content data file from at least a second one of the network units and a second processor, the second processor in the at least first one of the network units selectively forwarding the portion of the content data file received from the at least second one of the network units to at least a third one of the network units in accordance with the controller instructions.

[010] It is to be understood that both the foregoing general description and the following detailed description are exemplary and explanatory only and are not restrictive of the invention, as claimed.

Attorney Docket No.: 09635.0001

[011] The accompanying drawings, which are incorporated in and constitute a part of this specification, illustrate one (several) embodiment(s) of the invention and together with the description, serve to explain the principles of the invention.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

- [012] **Figure 1** depicts the overall environment in which the present invention is implemented.
- [013] **Figure 2** depicts a communication gateway consistent with the present invention.
- [014] **Figure 3** depicts an internet control point consistent with the present invention.
 - [015] **Figure 4** depicts a network element consistent with the present invention.
- [016] **Figure 5** is a flow chart of a method for selectively transmitting network access requests consistent with the present invention.
- [017] **Figure 6** is a flow chart of a method for inhibiting access to content servers on a network consistent with the present invention.
- [018] **Figure 7** is a flow chart of a method for distributing content in a network consistent with the present invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- [019] System Architecture
- [020] Consistent with principles of the present invention, there is provided a system including a Service Preference Architecture (SPA). The SPA is a collection of hardware components and software routines executed by the components.

 Components installed at a subscriber's site may be referred to as gateway units, or

more specifically, Communication Gateways (CGs). The subscribers may include residential and business subscribers. The CGs may include a data storage device such as a hard drive, and are operable between active and inactive states. CGs operate in conjunction with SPA-based Internet Service Providers (ISPs) under the control of "controller nodes," hereinafter referred to as Internet Control Points (ICPs). The ICPs are installed in an ISP's network. ICPs may be network-based routers or computers that control the operation of CGs.

[021] The software routines located in CGs and ICPs provide a suite of features for the system. ISPs, such as telecommunication carriers, electronic data centers, and cable TV companies, may be equipped to deliver the suite of features by using a network service based system.

[022] In general, the SPA uses ICPs to control subscriber access to web sites and to deliver data to subscribers. The ICPs control the processing of data sent between subscribers (e.g., client PCs or LAN servers) and the ISPs or content servers with which they are exchanging information, using the CGs. The ICPs cooperate with hardware and software of the CGs located at a subscriber's premises to provide the specific features of the system.

[023] The CGs cannot be tampered with by subscribers. This is accomplished by two aspects of the CGs. First, CGs are specifically designed to permit no subscriber-initiated programming and no access to the CG hardware or software.

Instead, the CGs are provided only with compiled code loaded from flash memory, a hard drive, or EEPROM. Updates to this code are obtained from ICPs and encrypted passwords are stored in hidden, undocumented locations to allow authentication of ICP

presence prior to CG control program update. The passwords are changed frequently during an "idle process control" phase and tracked by an ICP.

[024] The second anti-tampering aspect is the provision of a housing for the CGs and a detector consisting of a one or more "deadman" switches that are tripped upon opening the housing or removing a CG's hard drive. The circuit may be either passive or active.

[025] If the detector is passive, it signals an internal controller upon re-start that it has been tripped and causes an event notification sent to an ICP upon next power-up. Upon receipt of the event notification, either the ICP initiates diagnostics and disables the CG if a software tamper has occurred, or the CG disables both its control software and its internal hard drive to prevent the hard drive from operating, until it is returned to the ISP for repair. Subscriber agreements may be used to supply a contract provision specifying that tampering voids the warranty and that the subscriber deeds a portion of the CG to the ISP and agrees to return tampered products to the ISP.

[026] If the detector is active, the "deadman switch" is kept powered by, for example, battery or capacitor. The trip is used to immediately disable the controller software in the processor and the internal hard drive of the CG. Both may be reset only by the ICP, either automatically or by human intervention. These measures prevent subscribers from writing, compiling, executing, modifying, or otherwise tampering with the operating software of the CG. Second, the active mode prevents users from getting access to the content on the hard drive.

[027] In addition to these tamper-proof provisions, all ICP-CG communications take place within the ISP side of the network and ICP-CG communications are secured

with encryption and hashing. Furthermore, all CGs must be registered with the ISP. An ICP will not enable any service to an un-registered CG and an un-registered CG will not operate in an experimental environment at all. At the onset of power-up or transition from an inactive to an active state, the CG signals the ICP and the ICP returns an "OK" message prior to proceeding further. This transaction requires an encrypted password exchange to authorize the CG to enter an "active" state where it can play back, download or be used for anything delivering services to users. These measures ensure secure control of the data flow between both the ICP and the CG. This secure flow of data then enables ISPs to effectively and efficiently control the services provided to subscribers.

[028] Reference will now be made in detail to the present embodiments (exemplary embodiments) of the invention, examples of which are illustrated in the accompanying drawings. Wherever possible, the same reference numbers will be used throughout the drawings to refer to the same or like parts.

[029] **Figure 1** illustrates an environment in which the invention may operate. A Service Preference Architecture (SPA) may include at least one Internet Control Point ("ICP") **50** connected to a network **52**. Network **52** may be, for example, the Internet, a metro area network, or a local area network, and may include a plurality of SPA-controlled network elements **54** and non-SPA-controlled network elements **55**. Network elements **54**, **55** may include, for example, network switches and routers. SPA-controlled network elements **54** aid in regulating access and distributing content through network **52**.

[030] Also connected to network **52** are content servers including at least one SPA-controlled content server **56** and a plurality of communication gateways ("CGs") **58**, including CGs **58**₁, **58**₂, . . **58**_n. A subscriber terminal **60**₁, **60**₂, . . **60**_n may be connected to each respective CG **58**, or in an alternative embodiment not shown, may be combined with each respective CG **58** to form "converged" CGs **58**.

[031] An SPA-controlled content server **56** may be, for example, a computing terminal used to deliver content services. A content service may include, for example, delivery of any media file (such as movies, music, pictures, and graphics), software file (such as a complete application, operating parameters, data files, or partial application/updates) or a real time application (such as interactive data processing, voice communications or visual communications to an end user). In an alternative embodiment, the functions of SPA-controlled content server **56** and ICP 50 may be combined in a single component.

[032] ICP **50** is typically located remotely from subscriber terminals **60** and regulates both subscriber access to network **52** and distribution of content in network **52**. The content may originate from SPA-controlled content server **56**, for example, or from other content servers **57** in network **52**. ICP **50** works in conjunction with CGs **58** and SPA-controlled network elements **54** by generating instructions which are transmitted over network **52** to CGs **58** and SPA-controlled network elements **54**, where the instructions are executed.

[033] ICP **50** may constitute the source of internet service control and conditional denial of subscriber access to ISP-selected URLs or IP addresses. ICP **50** may control CGs **58** to determine what web site data is allowed to pass through to

subscribers using, for example, web browser programs executing in subscriber terminals 60. ICP 50 may also control packet inspection processing in CGs 58 to determine which data can be allowed to flow through CGs 58 to and from subscriber terminals 60, specifically when e-mail or file transfers are initiated. ICP 50 also controls what activities are engaged in by idle CGs 58 when corresponding subscriber terminals 60 are inactive. Idle CGs 58 may receive software downloads from ICP 50, collect data, and initiate communications activities that are disruptive to certain non-SPA content servers 57 that offer unauthorized copyrighted materials for illegal download by subscribers. Multiple ICPs 50 may be deployed geographically in an ISP's network to support the CG management capacity of ICP 50 and the number of subscribers in its service area.

[034] An ISP may provide an ISP portal 62 to facilitate subscriber access to network 52. ISP portal 62 may be, for example, an enterprise data center. Access node 66 is associated with the ISP providing ISP portal 62. ICP 50 interacts with ISP portal 62, ISP associated access node 66, and SPA-controlled content server 56 to control subscribers' ability to access services that are offered by ISP portal 62. ICP 50 also controls CGs 58 to deliver various services, including, for example, advertisements, the home page for ISP Portal 62 or SPA-controlled content server 56 web servers, or software downloads to subscriber terminals 60 for their use of ISP 62 or SPA-controlled content server 56 services.

[035] ICP **50** also interacts with SPA-controlled network elements **54** used by ISP portal **62** to deliver services. ICP **50** controls subscribers' ability to access services that are offered by the ISP portal **62** and controls the operation of the services

themselves by controlling the flow of data through SPA-controlled network elements **54** used by ISP portal **62**.

[036] ICP **50** may be programmed either by human input or by operator-controlled web crawler software. Updates to a database in ICP **50** may be provided by an active intervention system **64** whereby changes to ICP **50** database entries are discovered and implemented. The updates to ICP **50** database may be made in a manner analogous to the regular updating of virus definitions for computer virus and worm protection.

[037] The web crawlers, human intervention, and ICP **50** and CG **58** database updates may be controlled by active intervention system **64**. Active intervention system **64** may include, for example, a set of centrally maintained computer systems. Active intervention system **64** may control the operation of various geographically deployed ICPs **50**.

[038] The process begins with active intervention system **64**. Active intervention system **64** is used by human operators to discover new URLs or IP addresses to "pirate" sites to conditionally deny access to these URLs or IP addresses by CGs **58**, discover changes needed to implement Digital Rights Management (DRM) techniques, discover and record new packet characteristics, install wiretaps as ordered, process new copyright registry entries, change encryption techniques, and perform other management services. ICPs **50** then deliver active and real time executed network management, distribute new database entries and software changes to CGs **58** and track operation of the SPA-controlled network elements **54**. Although one ICP **50** is illustrated there may be more. Thus, multiple ICPs **50** may be networked together to

enable them to manage large numbers of SPA-controlled network elements **54** and provide redundant, highly reliable operation. Furthermore, ICPs **50** may all use identical databases to enable uninterrupted network management.

[039] As illustrated in Figure 2, a CG 58 may include a user interface 100 that receives subscriber requests, entered by subscribers at an associated subscriber terminal 60, to access network 52. CG 58 may also include a network interface 102 to exchange data with network 52 and to receive instructions from ICP 50; a memory device 104 including a database for storing ICP-generated instructions, initial operating parameters, and other records; a processor 106 to implement the instructions; a content storage device 108 having a user partition and a network partition for storing content; and a housing disassembly detector 110 to prevent tampering, as described above. Memory device 104 may be, for example, a bank of one or more semiconductor memories, a bank of one or more hard disk drives, a combination of semiconductor memories and hard disk drives or any other device that holds data. Processor 106 may be, for example, a general purpose processor (such as a Pentium 4 processor, an integrated circuit, or collection of integrated circuits) that can execute program instructions and is designed to allow control of CG 58 to be implemented in purely software and may also be used for non-CG related general purpose computing applications, or processor 106 may be a special purpose processor (integrated circuit or collection of integrated circuits) that can execute program instructions and is designed with only the power, bus, memory, logic and hardware accelerators needed to control CG 58. Content storage 108 may be, for example, a bank of one or more semiconductor memories, a bank of one or more hard disk drives, a combination of

semiconductor memories and hard disk drives or any other device that holds data. CGs may be provided in various forms, such as, for example, a gateway module that combines TV, video, internet and voice access, a dial-up remote access server, an ADSL modem/router, a satellite TV gateway, a cable TV modem, a converged set top-plus-internet gateway, a wireless modem, or other fixed or mobile computing, playback, recording, display or communications device including radio, TV, stereo, wireless phone, phone, DVD, VCR, WLAN access point, wireless broadband or narrowband modem, or similar device.

[040] As illustrated in **Figure 3**, an ICP **50** may include one or more network interfaces **200**, one or more processors **202**, a memory device **204** including a database for storing records, and a non-internet communications link for traffic between processors and shared storage and memory. The records preferably include instructions that may be updated by active intervention system **64** and distributed to CGs **58** and SPA-controlled network elements **54** for execution.

[041] As illustrated in **Figure 4**, SPA-controlled network elements **54** may include one or more network interfaces **300**, one or more processors **302**, a memory device **304** including a database, and one or more switch modules **306** for providing routing and switching services. Components **300**, **302**, and **304** may operate in a similar fashion to the corresponding components of the CGs. SPA-controlled network element **54** may be provided in various forms, such as, for example, a computer used to deliver data services or content services, a core router or ATM switch, a subscriber management system used to control access to the network, authenticate subscribers or devices before allowing access into the network, a DSLAM, cable modem system,

wireless modem system, or any other multiplexing or channel service delivery system, or a satellite that incorporates any of these elements.

[042] Service Initialization

[043] CGs 58 may be required to register with ICP 50 when they are powered up for the first time. CGs 58 will remain inactive until they receive a registration confirmation from SPA-controlled content server 56 or ICP 50. The registration process may include collection of information by ICP 50 for a warranty registration from the subscriber such as, for example, CG's 58 hardware address and other identifying data. ICP 50 will then send CG 58 the latest operating software, if necessary, and its initial operating parameters to load in memory 104. Initial operating parameters may include, for example, the address of the CG's 58 ICP 50 and other variables as described below. Subsequent re-registrations may be initiated by CG 58 under subscriber control for address or ISP changes.

[044] Active and Inactive CG Processing Control

[045] Upon power down or inactivity timeout of CG **58**, CG **58** may register itself as "idle" by sending an event notification to ICP **50**. The duration of an inactivity timeout may be preset and may be changed by input to ICP **50** for distribution to all CGs **58** under the control of ICP **50**.

[046] Upon subsequent re-activation, which may be initiated by either power up or signals from subscriber terminal **60**, CG **58** identifies itself as "active" by sending an event notification to ICP **50**, which responds with an acknowledgement. Failure of a CG **58** to receive an acknowledgement results in a series of re-tries until finally a timeout or maximum number of re-tries occurs. When this occurs, a diagnostic program may be

executed in CG **58** to advise the subscriber what to do next, based on the deduced source of the failure. Active CGs **58** may process and control delivery of content and services from SPA-controlled content server **56** or ISP portal **62**. Inactive CGs **58** may process and control either CG maintenance or may carry out activity delegated to inactive CGs by design.

[047] Conditional Denial

[048] **Figure 5** shows a method, consistent with the invention for regulating user access to a network. In step **400**, a gateway unit associated with a user receives controller instructions from the network. Next, at step **402**, the gateway unit receives a network access request from a user, via a subscriber terminal. At step **404**, the gateway unit selectively transmits the network access requests over the network in accordance with the controller instructions. Finally, at step **406**, the gateway unit receives content data responsive to the transmitted network access request from the network. Consistent with the present invention, this section, and others that follow, describe in more detail the implementation of this method.

[049] CGs **58**, under ICP **50** control, may provide a network-based Digital Rights Management (DRM) service. The DRM service denies subscribers the capability to send or to receive data from or to "pirate" URLs or IP addresses that are known to contain unlicensed copyrighted material. In implementing this denial, CG **58** deletes the "pirate" URL or IP address and substitutes the URL or IP address of a site that offers licensed copyrighted materials for legal, authorized sale. The list of "pirate" URLs or IP addresses that are known to contain unlicensed copyrighted material may be regularly updated, similar to the manner in which virus definitions are regularly updated.

Attorney Docket No.: 09635.0001

[050] Furthermore, when other non-web browser programs executing in subscriber terminals **60** attempt to access a blocked site, the request to the URL or IP address of the blocked site may be redirected to a legal content provider's URL or IP address or ignored.

[051] Upon registration of a CG **58** as "active," ICP **50** may update the list in CG **58** of DRM URL or IP address substitutions.

[052] Packet Inspection

[053] CGs **58** and SPA-controlled network elements **54** may perform packet inspection to determine the file type of all files being transferred through CG **58** or SPA-controlled network elements **54**, based on file properties, including, for example, file extension, file format, header or trailer contents and URL/IP addresses that are known sources of unauthorized copyrighted material. ICP **50** programs CGs **58** and SPA-controlled network elements **54** with certain data patterns. These data patterns may be any length and may contain exact matches or regular expressions. When certain data patterns are recognized, the data transfer may be stopped or another action may be taken, based on instructions delivered by ICP **50**.

[054] E-Mail Server & Client Spoofing

[055] A CG **58** or the first SPA-controlled network element **54** capable of switching traffic inside the network may present itself to the subscriber terminal **60** as the associated subscriber's e-mail server, which may be a network element **54**. In addition, the CG **58** or the first SPA-controlled network element **54** capable of switching traffic inside the network may present itself to the subscriber's e-mail server as a subscriber terminal **60**. In this manner, CG **58** or the first network element **54** capable

of switching traffic inside the network acts as a two-way encryption/decryption point to enable inspection of what would otherwise be encrypted data. When e-mail is sent through CG 58 or the first network element 54 capable of switching traffic inside the network, all attached files are inspected using, for example, packet inspection techniques described above. Based on ICP-delivered instructions, CG 58 or the first network element 54 capable of switching traffic inside the network may then deny access to incoming files, stop transfer of outgoing files, or take other action.

[056] Browser, Program Communications, & URL or IP Address Access
Blocking

[057] Under control of ICP 50, CG 58 may block subscriber access to a list of URLs or IP addresses. When CG 58 registers with ICP 50 as "active", CG 58 receives from ICP 50 an update to its list of denied URL or IP addresses and its substitute list. The substitute list includes, for example, URLs or IP addresses to be substituted for certain URLs or IP addresses denied to the subscriber by CG 58. A subscriber-entered request in a web browser program to display a denied URL or IP address or a program call made by a program running on subscriber terminal 60 to connect to a denied URL or IP address may be allowed to time out. Alternatively, CG 58 may present a substitute URL or IP address from its substitute list to be displayed to the subscriber. Time-out may occur when no substitute URL or IP address exists. An ISP may optionally allow a subscriber to submit entries to the list of denied URLs or IP addresses for parental control purposes. Converged CGs 58 may also use this blocking feature to grant access and deliver only ISP-provided video services that subscribers have

subscribed to, excluding all others. This blocking feature may also be used to block web sites for public policy, court-ordered or ISP policy purposes.

- [058] Event Notification
- [059] CGs **58** and SPA-controlled network elements **54** deliver an event notification to ICP **50** whenever a packet inspection match is made or an attempt to access a conditionally denied URL is detected.
 - [060] Virus-Initiated Denial of Service Traffic Blocking
- [061] Repeated and rapid attempts to send data to one or a short list of URLs or IP addresses by any subscriber terminal **60** served by CG **58** are detected by CG **58** and traffic to the identified sites is not forwarded.
 - [062] Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) Blocking
- [063] For subscribers who are not VoIP subscribers, CG **58** or SPA controlled network elements **54** may identify attempts to use VoIP services by recognizing destination URL, source URL, packet length, header information or packet contents. Incoming or outgoing VoIP packets may be discarded and an advertisement offering VoIP subscription service may be delivered and displayed to subscriber terminal **60**.
 - [064] Real Time Video or Audio Streaming Blocking
- [065] For subscribers who are not real time quality-of-service subscribers, CG 58 or SPA controlled network elements 54 may identify attempts to use real time applications by recognizing destination URL, source URL, packet length, header information or packet contents. Incoming or outgoing real time packets may be discarded and an advertisement offering a real time streaming subscription service may be delivered and displayed to subscriber terminal 60.

[066] Real Time Video or Audio Quality-of-Service (QoS) Reduction

[067] For subscribers who are not real time quality-of-service subscribers or who attempt to access portals that are known to offer illegal P2P file sharing, CG 58 or SPA controlled network elements 54 may identify real-time applications by recognizing destination URL, source URL, packet length, header information or packet contents. Upon identification, CG 58 or SPA controlled network elements 54 may reduce the speed with which traffic is delivered through reducing the duty cycle at which data is transferred. This may be done by insertion of TCP/IP messages, Nak/Ack or X-On/X-Off pairs. An advertisement offering real time QoS subscription service may be delivered if the site requested is not a known illegal P2P site.

[068] Internet or Data Network Access Authentication

[069] This technique prevents subscribers from substituting foreign gateways and logging on to Internet (broadband or narrowband remote) access servers without controls on their data flow.

[070] After ICP **50** has authorized the flow of data through a CG **58**, ICP **50** may send authorization instructions to access node **66** associated with the ISP providing ISP portal **62**. Access node **66** may be, for example, an internet access server or subscriber management system. The authorization instructions must be received by access node **66** before the subscriber may be authenticated and granted internet access.

[071] Denial of Service and Spoofing Attacks on Sites Distributing Unlicensed Copyrighted Material

[072] A method, consistent with the invention, for regulating user access to a plurality of content servers in a network is shown in **Figure 6**. First, at step **500**, a

network unit associated with a first group of users receives controller instructions from the network. Next, at step **502**, the network unit selectively inhibits access to a portion of the content servers by a second group of users in accordance with the controller instructions. Consistent with the present invention, this section describes the implementation of this method in more detail.

[073] Network units, including, for example, powered up and inactive CGs 58 and SPA-controlled network elements 54, may be directed by instructions received from an ICP 50 to initiate repeated requests for service or other similar transactions to URLs or IP addresses of "pirate" sites, that is, sites that have been identified for interdiction in an ICP-delivered conditional denial of service list. ICP 50 may activate such attacks on any of several bases: "scheduled with duration," "real time activated" by ICP 50, or "event driven." When attacks are "scheduled with duration", ICP 50 directs CG 58 to attack at a certain time and attack for a specified time interval. When attacks are "real time activated," ICP 50 directs CG 58 to immediately begin or end attacks. When attacks are "event driven," ICP 50 directs CG 58 to begin attacks upon instance of an event, such as entering inactive state. A "scheduled with duration" attack may be combined with an "event driven" attack so that an attack begins upon instance of an event and ends after a time interval specified by ICP 50. In this way, subscribers not served by CGs 58 under ICP 50 control may also be denied access to copyrighted materials. Thus, the impact of initially deployed CGs 58 greatly expands to prevent access to pirated material in network 52.

[074] In addition to directing denial of service attacks on URLs or IP addresses in the conditional denial of service list, ICP **50** may direct CGs **58** and SPA-controlled

network elements **54** to perform similar attacks on URLs or IP addresses identified by a government or law enforcement body including, for example, the Department of Defense. This technique would be desirable when, for example, an identified URL or IP address is being used to plan dangerous criminal or terrorist activities.

[075] Many P2P servers facilitate the distribution of unlicensed copyrighted content. Human operators using active intervention system **64** may discover the IP address or URLs of such servers. This may be accomplished via several methods, including, for example, subscribing to P2P services or using P2P software from multiple sources.

[076] The files being shared via P2P resource address servers may then be examined by the human operators to discover which Internet servers contain links to unlicensed copyrighted content. The URLs and IP addresses of P2P servers offering or containing links to unlicensed copyrighted material may be blocked by placing them on a blocked address list maintained by ICP **50**.

[077] Human operators then use active intervention system **64** to enter spoofing attack instructions by uploading to various P2P resource address servers substitute file pointers. The substitute file pointers specify to the servers the identities of what are supposedly unlicensed copyrighted files and re-direct access requests from P2P users seeking the unlicensed copyright files to substitute files. Network units, including, for example, powered up and inactive CGs **58** and SPA-controlled network elements **54**, may also be directed by instructions received from an ICP **50** to upload substitute file pointers to various P2P resource address servers.

[078] The substitute files may be, for example, non-working or defectively working files or may contain messages informing the user that access has been prevented and that legal copies may be obtained elsewhere.

[079] Copyright Registry

[080] A registry is centrally kept and enabled access by ICP **50**. Subscribers who have purchased copyrighted material may be registered by the seller or may self-register as owners of a license to use the material. Furthermore, non-copyrighted material may be registered in order to identify files having no limit on the number of copies made or that may be e-mailed or downloaded without intervention.

[081] Copyrighted File Deletion

[082] A powered-up inactive CG **58** may, under ICP **50** control, inspect the computer file system associated with any subscriber terminal **60** available to it on the network to which CG **58** is attached. CG **58** may notify ICP **50** of file names that match packet inspection patterns to identify the presence of copyrighted material to which the associated subscriber may not be entitled. Human intervention via active intervention system **64** or, alternatively, the copyright registry, may be used to verify a subscriber's entitlement to copyrighted materials found on the subscriber's file system. If no entitlement is found, a CG **58** associated with the file system may then delete the files to which the subscriber is not entitled.

[083] First Portal Visibility ("First Portal")

[084] The "first portal" feature is used to present to subscribers a specific URL, with content specified by the ISP, as the "first portal" page to be displayed to a subscriber upon launch of a web browser regardless of the subscriber's selection as

"home" in the web browser program running on subscriber terminal 60. CG 58 delivers the "first portal" under ICP 50 direction. The "first portal" may be selected from a list of URLs or IP addresses upon web browser launch or resumption of activity when, for example, an inactivity timeout has occurred. ICP 50 may periodically change the list of URLs or IP addresses delivered to CG 58. CG 58 receives the subscriber's URL requests via user interface 100 and delivers instead the "first portal" URL. The subscriber may be presented with a rotational scroll of URLs or IP addresses, in which each URL in the ICP-delivered list of URLs or IP addresses is presented in round robin fashion each time a new "first portal" opportunity is created. Alternatively, the list received from ICP 50 may consist of one URL or the URLs or IP addresses in the list may be processed by a weighting function so that some URLs appear more often than others. The specific weighting function may optionally be configured by an ISP.

[085] Advertising

[086] Under control of ICP **50**, ISP portal **62** may present a set of generalized and/or customized advertisements to subscriber terminal **60** during the presentation of pages from the "first portal" URL and during events specified by ISP portal **62**. CG **58** may receive, via network interface **102**, a list of advertisements or URLs or IP addresses from ICP **50** to be presented to the subscriber associated with subscriber terminal **60**. Ads can be customized by ICP **50** based on ISP input, subscriber input, zip code, URLs or IP addresses viewed by subscribers. A set of events that trigger the ad presentation to the browser on subscriber terminal **60** may be transferred from ICP **50** to CG **58** under operator control. Events may be time triggered or may include such things as new URL or IP ADDRESS requests or commencement or completion of data

transfer. Advertising may be delivered via pop-up windows, browser windows, e-mail messages or physical media sent to subscriber terminal **60**.

[087] Service Applet Downloads

[088] Subscribers who subscribe to fee-based services such as video calling, games or gambling may receive applet downloads from ICP 50 or from SPA content server 56. The applet downloads may then be loaded to an associated subscriber terminal 60 or network appliance/controller. The applets are typically the resident software required for the service. CG 58, under ICP 50 control, may restrict the applet download to only the services subscribed to by the subscriber. Applet updates may be delivered to a subscriber when they are on-line and CG 58 is registered with ICP 50 as active.

[089] Law Enforcement Monitoring

[090] Law enforcement or national security agencies worldwide have interests in monitoring use of the Internet and e-mail during "threat" situations. Such agencies are also charged with gaining access to Internet communications under legal warrants. With this feature, some or all data flowing through CG 58 or SPA-controlled network elements 54 may be copied to specific law enforcement or national security monitoring sites (not shown in figures). To send only a portion of traffic, the data stream may be monitored by a packet inspection engine at CGs 58 or SPA-controlled network elements 54 to sniff IP addresses or data and send selected traffic to appropriate agency sites. The monitoring is activated by a human interaction with ICP 50 via active intervention system 64 and monitoring instruction are then sent to the appropriate CG(s) 58 or SPA-controlled network element(s) 54.

[091] Pay Per View (PPV) Advertising

[092] This technique allows subscribers to view advertising in a searchable format. The advertisements may be video, text, audio or a combination of two or all three media formats. A search result showing short descriptions of returned advertisements may be presented to the subscriber. The subscriber may then select an advertisement they are interested in viewing or listening to.

[093] When packaged with a video delivery service, subscribers may generally skip advertisements that are embedded in the video programming and may search advertisements with text input and receive advertisements that match their interest. For each advertisement viewed, the subscriber may be paid for viewing it. Payment may be nominal and used to stimulate high penetration of advertisement viewing by interested subscribers who are actually shopping and buying products presented in the advertisements.

[094] Playback of advertisements may be in a "click and play" mode, a "short play and skip to the next" mode or a "play until I say stop" mode. Conversion between playback modes may be controlled by the subscriber.

[095] PPV Advertisers may purchase placement high up in the listings.

Subscribers may input weighting to search terms to raise or lower the placement order of advertisements for the display of search results.

[096] When PPV Advertising is packaged with audio delivery service, the audio equivalent to display weighting by the subscriber may be delivered by use of subscriber terminal **60** or a remote control. A subscriber may select a continuous playback of

advertisements mode or a "listen and skip" mode to allow the subscriber to listen to any portion then skip to the next advertisement.

[097] Text may be added to either video or audio services by use of a display embedded in the advertisement playback device.

[098] Efficient Content Delivery using CG Based Caching / Storage and Access Network Bandwidth for Content Service Delivery

[099] A method, consistent with the invention, for distributing content data over a network is shown in **Figure 7**. First, at step **600**, a first network unit receives content distribution instructions from the network. Next, at step **602**, the first network unit stores a first portion of content data from the network. Next, at step **604**, the first network unit initiates a request over the network, in accordance with the content distribution instructions and in response to a user request, for the remainder of the content data. At step **606**, the first network unit receives the remainder of the content data from the network. Then, at step **608**, the first network unit assembles the first portion of content data with the remainder of the content data. At step **610**, the first network unit supplies the assembled content data to the user. Finally at step **612**, the first network unit selectively forwards the first portion of content data to a second network unit in accordance with the content distribution instructions.

[0100] In more detail, consistent with the present invention, this method combines the use of network units, such as CGs 58, that store a portion or slice of content being delivered with ICP control of content delivery so that CGs 58 are used to deliver content to one another from their small slice of content upon request by subscribers. SPA-controlled content server 56 first receives all the incoming content.

SPA-controlled content server **56** may be composed of any number of platforms. The incoming content may be video, music, books, software, games and so forth. Subsequent to receipt of the content, SPA-controlled content server 56 then distributes a sufficiently large fraction of the content for storage within CGs 58 within its subscriber network so as to reduce demand for data communication through its network connection. Individual CGs 58 receive controller instructions from ICP 50 and a small slice or portion of the total content. The slices of content thus downloaded to CGs 58 approach 100% of the content delivered. The slices of content thus downloaded are stored in a network partition of content storage 108 within each CG 58 to which SPA-controlled content server **56** has the only "write" permission and to which subscribers have only "read" permission and then only by request for the content and as directed to download the content from CG 58 or from SPA-controlled content server 56 to CG 58 by the ICP 50. Content requested by subscribers may also be stored on this network partition of content storage 108. A subscriber may have permission to delete content as a result of that subscriber's request. All subscriber "deletes" may be allowed immediately or delayed to a later event by ICP 50, based upon the need to distribute the content from CG 58 to additional CGs to satisfy other subscriber requests. The IP address and other unique identifying information about which CG 58 holds which portion of content is tracked by SPA-controlled content server 56 and ICP 50. This technique furthermore parses each individual file into smaller chunks and then places them in several sets of CGs 58 so as to place several "seed CGs" within the network that contain the same content. In this way, a storm of packets may be created that overcomes the imbalance between upstream and downstream bit rate speeds delivered

to CGs **58**. Many CGs with lower upstream (CG to network) rates can download data to a CG requesting a download with a higher downstream (network to CG) rate. In addition, SPA-controlled network elements **54** may aid in distribution of content by storing seeds, or slices of content, to be distributed so as to reduce demand on SPA-controlled content server **56**.

[0101] In response to a subscriber's request for content, the subscriber may have access to all content stored on the network partition of both their own CG and other CGs under control of ICP 50. When many subscribers request the same content, then ICP 50 directs a replication of content as it is distributed to CGs 58. "Replication" is a technique whereby the first CG to receive specific content forwards that content to other CGs. These other CGs may, in turn, download content to several subsequent CGs. Thus CG 58 selectively forwards the portion of the content file in accordance with instructions received from ICP 50. In this manner, all CGs receive content in a shorter period of time. ICP 50 directs content to be delivered to the requesting subscriber's CG from SPA-controlled content server 56 if the file is not available from any other CG. Once a content file is resident in CG 58, the associated subscriber may select it for playback. Content is either displayed on consumer electronics, displayed on subscriber terminals 60 or delivered to other terminals, as allowed by the content's license grant. Content delivered at a subscriber's request will be stored on the network partition of that subscriber's CG 58. Playback, use of content with consumer electronics, and/or file transfer may be allowed, in accordance with the license grant.

[0102] ICP **50** keeps track of which CGs **58** are powered up and are active and available. ICP **50** also keeps track of the content that was written to the active CGs by

SPA-controlled content server **56**. Content may be purged from the CG network partitions on a regular basis by several methods. First, a "deletion date" may be used for each content file. Second, SPA-controlled content server **56** may purge content when new content is delivered, with SPA-controlled content server **56** notifying CG **58** of the purge. Third, the oldest content may be purged if space in the network partition is too small to accept new content. Fourth, subscribers may delete content previously downloaded at subscriber request.

[0103] CG **58** may also contain a user partition in which a subscriber may store his or her own content. The content stored in a user partition may be any file, including, for example, media, software, and data files. The content stored in a user partition may also be accessed by subscribers via subscriber terminal **60** or may be transferred to various consumer electronics at the subscriber location to be played or displayed.

[0104] ICP, CG, and Network Element Database Structures

[0105] Each ICP **50** may keep a master database used for control of SPA-controlled content servers **56**, CGs **58**, and SPA-controlled network elements **54**. The master database may be managed by a database system that is accessed by ICP software. Preferably, no storage space is allocated for record fields with null content. Each CG **58**, network element **54**, and SPA-controlled content server **56** may also keep a subset of the master database for use in processing.

[0106] The following sections describe the various types of data kept in ICP **50** master database and in CG **58**, network element **54**, and SPA-controlled content server **56** databases.

[0107] Individual Managed CG, Network Element, Content Server and Provider/Subscriber Identifiers

[0108] ICP 50, CG 58, network element 54, and SPA-controlled content server 56 databases may each contain hardware records. ICP's 50 master database records may include an active record for each CG 58, network element 54, and SPA-controlled content server **56** managed by ICP **50** with a "history archive" including up to ten past records to account for subscriber, ISP portal 62, network element 54, CG 58, and SPAcontrolled content server 56 software changes. The information in master database records may include, for example, subscriber/contact name, company name, address, city, state, country, post code, telephone number, e-mail address, hardware addresses of CG 58, SPA-controlled network element 54, or SPA-controlled content server 56, unique identifiers of CG 58, SPA-controlled network element 54 or SPA-controlled content server 56, model number, serial number, hardware release version, software release version, law enforcement copy to URLs, events logged from CG 58, network element 54 or SPA-controlled content server 56, authentication pre-authorization URL or IP address, active process image ID, inactive process image ID, active/inactive flag, real time QoS Flag, and VoIP QoS Flag.

[0109] CG **58**, network element **54**, and SPA-controlled content server **56** database records may each include their own individual corresponding identifying information.

[0110] Current Production Software Versions and Images by CG, Network Element or Content Server Model

[0111] This record is kept only in ICP **50** master database. The following fields may be kept in the master database record for each managed CG **58**, network element **54** or SPA-controlled content server **56**: model number, hardware release version, software release version, current code image, last two code images, and release notes for customer support.

[0112] Managing ICP List

[0113] The managing ICP list data is kept only in CG **58**, SPA-controlled network element **54**, and SPA-controlled content server **56** databases. This data includes a list of URL or IP addresses for ICPs **50** that can control the associated CG **58**, network element **54**, or SPA-controlled content server **56**. The first entry is permanent and allows for initial registration and download of ICP addresses for the ISP associated with the specific CG, network element, or SPA-controlled content server.

[0114] Active Process Image List

[0115] ICP **50**, CG **58**, network element **54**, and SPA-controlled content server **56** databases each contain active process image list data. Active processes are sub-routines that may be executed by the production software running on each CG **58** when the CG is in an active state. The active processes can be changed by ICP **50**, without changing the current production software, whenever a CG **58**, SPA-controlled network element **54**, or SPA-controlled content server **56** performs an "I'm Active" login. Copies of active process routines may be downloaded to CGs **58**, SPA-controlled network elements **54**, or SPA-controlled content servers **56**, as directed by an image

distribution routine applied to ICP **50** by human input at active intervention system **64**.

A human operator may identify a set of "unique identifiers" that may be loaded with each specific active process. The active process image list may be null.

[0116] Idle Process Image List

[0117] ICP **50**, CG **58**, network element **54**, and SPA-controlled content server **56** databases may each contain idle process image list data. Idle processes are subroutines that may be executed by the production software running on each CG **58** when the CG is in an active state. The idle processes can be changed by ICP **50**, without changing the production software, whenever a CG **58**, SPA-controlled network element **54** or SPA-controlled content server **56** performs an "I'm Idle" login. The idle process images are downloaded to CGs **58**, SPA-controlled network elements **54**, or SPA-controlled content servers **56** as directed by an image distribution routine applied to ICP **50** by human input at active intervention system **64**. The human operator may identify a set of "unique identifiers" that may be loaded with each specific idle process. The idle process image list may be null.

[0118] P2P Idle Process Attack URL List

[0119] P2P idle process attack URL list data is kept only in ICP **50** and CG **58** databases. The data contains a list of URLs or IP addresses of sites containing illegally distributed unlicensed materials that may be attacked by the idle process. The list may be null. This list contains a set of flags to define the type of content the illegal sites are known by active intervention system **64** to offer.

[0120] Department of Defense (DOD) Idle Process Attack URL List

[0121] DOD idle process attack URL list data is kept only in ICP **50**, CG **58**, and SPA-controlled network elements **54** databases. This is a list of URLs or IP addresses, generated by DOD, of sites that are to be attacked during the idle process. The list may be null.

[0122] "First Look" URL List

[0123] "First look" URL list data is kept only in ICP **50** and CG **58** databases. The data contains lists of URLs or IP addresses that will be presented to subscribers with the "first portal" browser screen. This list may be null, or may have one or more entries. Multiple entries may be cycled through by a routine built into ICP **50** or CG **58** software.

[0124] Advertisement Insertion URL List

[0125] Advertisement insertion URL list data is kept only in ICP **50** and CG **58** databases. The data contains a list of URLs or IP addresses that are presented to subscribers as "advertising" browser screens. This list may be null, or may have one or more entries. Multiple entries may be cycled through by a routine built into CG **58**.

[0126] Legal Content URL List

[0127] Legal content URL list data is kept only in ICP **50** and CG **58** databases. The data contains a list of URLs or IP addresses that are presented to subscribers as legal content sites when they attempt to connect their browser to a URL or IP address that is on the "P2P Blocked URL" List. This list may be null, or may have one or more entries. Multiple entries will be cycled through by a routine built into the CG **58**. The content flags from the P2P Blocked URL list are used by active CG **58** or SPA-

controlled content server **56** processes to present the subscriber with a browser screen containing links to "Legal Content URLs" that match what the subscriber tried to access.

[0128] P2P Blocked URL List

[0129] P2P blocked URL list data is kept only in ICP **50** and CG **58** databases. The data contains a list of URLs or IP addresses of sites containing illegally distributed unlicensed materials that are to be blocked from access by the active process. The list may be null. This list contains a set of flags to define the type of content the illegal sites are known by active intervention system **64** to offer. The flags are used by CG **58** software to present a browser screen to subscribers containing "Legal Content Sites" that offer similar content to what the P2P Blocked URL offers when they try to point their browser to a site on this list.

[0130] P2P QoS Restriction URL List

[0131] P2P QoS restriction URL list data is kept only in ICP **50** and CG **58** databases. The data contains a list of URLs or IP addresses of sites containing illegally distributed unlicensed materials whose throughput to and from subscribers is to be severely constricted by the active process. The list may be null. This list contains a set of flags to define the type of content the illegal sites are known by active intervention system **64** to offer. The flags are used by CG **58** active software to present a "first portal" or advertising browser screen to subscribers containing "legal content sites" that offer similar content to what the P2P QoS restricted URL Offers.

[0132] Portal Blocked URL List

[0133] Portal blocked URL list data is kept only in ICP **50**, CG **58**, and network element **54** databases. The data contains a list of URLs or IP addresses that are

blocked as dictated by ISP policy or as required by regulators or court order. Blocking is performed by CG **58** active process or network element **54**. The list may be null. The list is used by the active process to present a browser screen to subscribers containing a "URL not available" message, or something similar, to the requesting subscriber.

[0134] Portal QoS Restriction URL List

[0135] Portal QoS restriction URL list data is kept only in ICP **50**, CG **58**, and network element **54** databases. The data contains a list of URLs or IP addresses of sites whose QoS are to be severely restricted by CG **58** active process or SPA-controlled network element **54** due to lack of contractual arrangements with an associated ISP to deliver high throughput or a high level of traffic generated into the network. The list may be null. Such restriction controls core network costs for an ISP.

[0136] Law Enforcement Agency "Copy To" List

[0137] Law enforcement agency "copy to" list data is kept only in ICP **50**, CG **58**, and network element **54** databases. The data contains a list of CGs **58**, SPA-controlled network elements **54** or SPA-controlled content servers **56** being wiretapped, identified by a unique identifier, and the URL or IP address of the law enforcement site(s) to whose URL the traffic is to be copied. It is created by human input at active intervention system **64** upon receipt of a legal wiretap order. The list may be null. More than one agency may be copied.

[0138] Packet Inspection Pattern List

[0139] Packet inspection pattern list data is kept only in ICP **50**, CG **58**, and network element **54** databases. The data contains a list of patterns that the packet inspection routine in CGs **58** or SPA-controlled network elements **54** use to discover

patterns that indicate viruses, traffic caused by viruses, or other unwanted data that is being sent into network **52**.

[0140] Received Event Log

[0141] Received event log data is kept only in ICP **50** master database. The data contains a log of events reported by CGs **58**, SPA-controlled content servers **56** or SPA-controlled network elements **54** to ICP **50**. It may contain three fields: a unique ID for the CG **58** reporting it, an event ID and an event description.

[0142] Sent Event Log

[0143] Sent event log data is kept only in the CG **58**, network element **54**, and SPA-controlled content server **56** databases. The data contains a log of the events reported by CG **58**, network element **54**, or SPA-controlled content server **56** to ICP **50**. It may contain three fields: a unique ID for CG **58**, network element **54**, or SPA-controlled content server **56** reporting it, an event ID and an event description.

[0144] Copyright Registry

[0145] Copyright registry data is kept only in ICP **50** master database. The data contains identifying information from the copyright holder or subscriber registrant and a file of the entire content that has been registered. Information from the files are used to produce file signatures that the packet inspection process may use to discover that a copyrighted work is being sent or received by e-mail and to block it.

[0146] Content In-Net

[0147] Content in-net data is kept only in ICP **50** master database. The data contains metadata for content that is presently available for subscriber download. Also the data may contain a set of pointers for each metadata file showing which SPA-

controlled content servers **56** or CGs **58** have which portions of the content file presently available for download to CGs **58**. In addition, the data may contain a set of pointers for each metadata file showing which of the SPA-controlled content servers **56** or CGs **58** are to replicate the content and metadata file and a progress indicator for the status of content download to other CGs **58**.

[0148] Content On-Board and being downloaded

[0149] Content on-board and being downloaded data is kept only in the CG 58 and SPA-controlled content server 56 databases.

[0150] In CG **58** this data may contain metadata for content that is presently available for subscriber download or viewing. The data may also contain a set of pointers (sent from ICP **50**) for each content file being downloaded showing which SPA-controlled content servers **56** or CGs **58** have which portions of the content file presently available for download to the CG **58**. The data may also contain a set of pointers (sent from ICP **50**) for each "seed" content file contained in CG **58** showing to which other CGs CG **58** is to replicate the content and metadata file to and a progress indicator for the status of content download to other CGs **58**.

[0151] In SPA-controlled content server **56** this data may contain metadata for content that is presently available from SPA-controlled content server **56** for subscriber download from the corresponding SPA-controlled content server **56** to CG **58**. The data may also contain a pointer for each metadata file showing which CGs **58** are to have the content file downloaded to them and a progress indicator for the status of content download to the CGs **58**.

[0152] Pre-Authorization Flag

[0153] Pre-authorization flag data is kept only in ICP **50**, network element **54**, and SPA-controlled content server **56** databases. This data is used to ensure that the CG **58** being used by the subscriber is "ICP Managed." It is updated every time a CG goes from idle to active or active to idle, which is a transaction initiated by CG **58**. An unpopulated pre-authorization flag is used by SPA-controlled network elements **54** or SPA-controlled content servers **56** to deny service to subscribers attempting to access network **52** with non-managed CGs **58**.

[0154] This invention is not limited to the embodiments as explained above, but can be performed using various configurations. It will be apparent to those skilled in the art that various modifications and variations can be made in the context of the present invention, and in its practice, without departing from the scope and spirit of the invention.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A system for regulating access to a network, the system comprising:

a controller node coupled to the network, the controller node comprising:

a first processor for generating controller instructions; and

a first network interface for transmitting the controller instructions over the

network; and

a plurality of gateway units, the gateway units comprising:

a user interface receiving user-entered network access requests;

a second network interface coupled to the network and receiving the

controller instructions from the network; and

a second processor, the second processor selectively transmitting at least

some of the network access requests over the network in accordance with the controller

instructions, and transferring content data responsive to the transmitted network access

requests over the network via the second network interface.

2. The system of claim 1 wherein:

the gateway units further comprise a storage device for storing instructions;

the gateway units further comprise an identifier uniquely associating the gateway

units with a user; and

the storage device is operable to store user-specific information.

3. The system of claim 1, wherein:

the gateway units comprise a user interface receiving requests to transmit data; and

the gateway units comprise a second processor inspecting the data to selectively transfer the data in accordance with the controller instructions.

4. The system of claim 1, wherein:

the gateway units comprise a user interface receiving requests to receive data; and

the gateway units comprise a second processor inspecting the data to selectively transfer the data in accordance with the controller instructions.

- 5. The system of claim 1, wherein the first processor generates the controller instructions automatically.
- 6. The system of claim 1, wherein the first processor generates the controller instructions in response to an operator-entered request.
- 7. The system of claim 1, wherein the controller nodes comprise a first processor generating the controller instructions by operator-controlled network crawling.
- 8. The system of claim 1, wherein the controller nodes comprise a first processor generating the controller instructions to deny user access to a first group of network

servers.

9. The system of claim 8, wherein the gateway units comprise a second processor

to generate a notification to a controller node if a network access request designates a

network server of the first group of network servers.

10. The system of claim 8, wherein the gateway units comprise a second processor

to:

detect a network access request designating a network server a first group of

network servers; and

re-direct the access request to a second group of network servers, in accordance

with the controller instructions.

11. The system of claim 1, wherein:

the controller nodes comprise a first processor generating the controller

instructions, the controller instructions including a file identifier; and

the system comprises a plurality of gateway units associated with a user file

system, the gateway units comprising a second processor to detect a file in a user file

system corresponding to the file identifier.

12. The system of claim 11, wherein the gateway units are operable between an

active state and an inactive state.

- 13. The system of claim 12, wherein the second processors notify a controller node if the associated gateway unit enters an inactive state.
- 14. The system of claim 12, wherein the second processors delete the detected files from a user file system in accordance with the controller instructions.
- 15. The system of claim 14, wherein the second processors delete the detected files from a user file system during the inactive state.
- 16. The system of claim 11, wherein the gateway units notify a controller node if a file corresponding to the file identifier is detected.
- 17. The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units comprise:
 - a housing; and
 - a detector for detecting an attempt to open the housing.
- 18. The system of claim 17, wherein the gateway unit notifies the controller node of a detected attempt to open the housing after a user-initiated event.
- 19. The system of claim 17, wherein the gateway units comprise a storage device and the second processor prevents access to the storage device when the detector detects an attempt to open the housing.

- 20. The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units comprise a second processor that enters a user-controlled operational mode after receiving permission from the controller node.
- 21. The system of claim 1, wherein the controller node comprises a copyright registry for tracking copyright status of content data files distributed to gateway units in the system.
- 22. The system of claim 21, wherein the user interface receives registrations of the content data files for transmission to the copyright registry.
- 23. The system of claim 1, wherein the second processor causes the gateway unit to access a predetermined network site upon initiation of network browser software, in accordance with the controller instructions.
- 24. The system of claim 23, wherein the second processor selects the predetermined network site from a list of predetermined network sites received via the controller instructions.
- 25. The system of claim 24, wherein the second processor selects the predetermined network site according to a weighting function such that at least a portion of the predetermined network sites are selected more often than others.

- 26. The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units:

 receive registration information from a user via the user interface; and
 receive initial operating parameters via the second network interface.
- 27. The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units:
 receive registration information from a user via the user interface; and
 receive software updates via the second network interface.
- 28. The system of claim 1, wherein:

the gateway units transmit advertising via the user interface to a user display, the advertising being customized in accordance with information received via at least one of the second network interface and the user interface.

29. The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units:

transmit pay-per-view advertising via the user interface for selective display by a user; and

generate payment credits for the user upon display of the advertising by the user.

- 30. The system of claim 29, wherein the gateway units generate one of a plurality of viewing modes for viewing the pay-per-view advertising in response to a user selection.
- 31. The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units receive software via the second network interface for execution on the second processor, the software enabling

at least one of a fee-based network service, network video calling, and network gaming.

- 32. The system of claim 1, wherein the second processor detects a denial-of-service attack.
- 33. The system of claim 32, wherein the second processor detects a denial-ofservice attack initiated by a virus.
- 34. The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units selectively transmit to law enforcement terminals information describing at least one of incoming data and outgoing data to the gateway units.
- 35. The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units:

 detect a user attempt to at least one of transmit and receive voice traffic; and selectively block the detected attempt in accordance with the controller instructions.
- 36. The system of claim 35 wherein the gateway units transmit, via the user interface, an advertisement offering voice transmission services.
- 37. The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units:

 detect a user attempt to at least one of transmit and receive at least one of audio
 and video traffic; and

selectively block the detected attempt in accordance with the controller instructions.

- 38. The system of claim 37, wherein the gateway units transmit, via the user interface, an advertisement offering at least one of audio and video traffic services.
- 39. The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units:

detect at least one of audio and video traffic flowing through the second network interface; and

selectively reduce the quality of service of the at least one of audio and video traffic in accordance with the controller instructions,

wherein reduction of quality of service comprises at least one of: reducing a duty cycle, inserting TCP/IP messages in the at least one of audio and video traffic, inserting Nak/Ack pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic, and inserting X-On/X-Off pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic.

40. The system of claim 1, further comprising a plurality of access nodes, wherein the controller node comprises a first processor for generating authorization instructions and transmitting the authorization instructions over the network to the access nodes, and the access nodes:

receive the authorization instructions from the controller node; and selectively permit the gateway units to access the network in accordance with the

authorization instructions.

41. The system of claim 1, wherein the gateway units comprise data storage units partitioned into a network portion and a user portion, and at least one of a first group of gateway units selectively shares data stored in the network partition with at least one of

a second group of gateway units, via the second network interface, in accordance with

the controller instructions.

42. The system of claim 1, wherein the second processor in at least a first one of the

gateway units selectively forwards content data received from at least a second one of

the gateway units to at least a third one of the gateway units in accordance with the

controller instructions.

43. The system of claim 42 wherein the second processor in at least a first one of the

gateway units:

receives portions of a content data file from a group of gateway units in

accordance with the controller instructions; and

assembles a data file based on the received portions for transmission to the user

via the user interface.

44. The system of claim 1, further comprising an intervention node, the intervention

node comprising:

an operator interface for receiving operator-entered spoofing attack instructions;

and

a third network interface for transmitting at least one substitute file pointer to addresses in the network in accordance with the spoofing attack instructions.

45. The system of claim 1, further comprising network units, the network units comprising:

a network interface coupled to the network and receiving the controller instructions from the network and network traffic from a gateway unit; and a processor for selectively reducing the flow of the received network traffic in accordance with the controller instructions.

- 46. The system of claim 45, wherein the network units:

 detect the flow of voice traffic; and
 selectively block the detected traffic in accordance with the controller instructions.
- 47. The system of claim 45, wherein the network units:

 detect the flow of at least one of audio and video traffic; and
 selectively block the detected traffic in accordance with the controller instructions.
- 48. The system of claim 45, wherein the network units:

 detect the flow of at least one of audio and video traffic; and
 selectively reduce the quality of service of the detected at least one of audio and
 video traffic in accordance with the controller instructions,

wherein the reduction of quality of service comprises at least one of: reducing a duty cycle, inserting TCP/IP messages in the at least one of audio and video traffic, inserting Nak/Ack pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic, and inserting X-On/X-Off pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic.

- 49. A system for regulating access to a network that is accessed by a plurality of users, the system comprising:
 - a controller node coupled to the network, the controller node comprising:
 - a first processor for generating controller instructions; and
- a first network interface for transmitting the controller instructions over the

network; and

a plurality of network units associated with a first group of users, the network units comprising:

a second network interface coupled to the network and receiving the controller instructions from the network; and

a second processor, the second processor inhibiting access for a second group of users to content in the network in accordance with the controller instructions.

50. The system of claim 49, wherein the second processor in the network units inhibits access for a second group of users by performing denial of service attacks in accordance with the controller instructions.

- 51. The system of claim 50, wherein the second processor performs attacks based on a schedule comprising at least one of:
 - a schedule based on duration of the attacks; real time response to controller instructions; and in response to an event.
- 52. The system of claim 49, wherein at least a portion of the network units comprise gateway units uniquely associated with a user.
- 53. The system of claim 52, wherein the gateway units:

 are operable between an active state and an inactive state; and

 perform denial of service attacks, in accordance with the controller instructions,

 during the inactive state.
- 54. The system of claim 49, wherein the second processor detects a denial-of-service attack.
- 55. The system of claim 54, wherein the second processor detects a denial-of-service attack initiated by a virus.
- 56. The system of claim 54, wherein the second processor prevents a denial-ofservice attack upon detection.

- 57. The system of claim 49, wherein the network units selectively transmit to law enforcement terminals information describing at least one of incoming data and outgoing data to the gateway units.
- 58. A system for distributing content over a network, the system comprising:

 a controller node coupled to the network, the controller node comprising:

 a first processor for generating controller instructions; and

 a first network interface for transmitting the controller instructions over the network; and

a plurality of network units, the network units comprising:

a second network interface coupled to the network, the second network interface in at least a first one of the network units receiving the controller instructions from the network and receiving a first portion of a content data file from at least a second one of the network units; and

a second processor, the second processor in the at least a first one of the network units selectively forwarding the received first portion of the content data file to at least a third one of the network units in accordance with the controller instructions.

59. The system of claim 58, wherein:

the second network interface receives a plurality of portions of a content data file from a group of network units in accordance with the controller instructions; and the second processor assembles a data file based on the received portions for transmission to the user via the user interface.

60. The system of claim 58, wherein:

the second network interface of the second network unit receives a portion of a content data file from a content server; and

the second processor of the second network unit forwards the portion of the content data file to the at least first one of the network units in accordance with the controller instructions.

- 61. The system of claim 58, wherein the second processor deletes portions of content data in accordance with a predetermined deletion date associated with the content data.
- 62. The system of claim 58, wherein the second processor deletes portions of content data when new content data is delivered.
- 63. The system of claim 58, wherein the second processor deletes portions of content data when insufficient storage space remains, deleting oldest content data first.
- 64. The system of claim 58, wherein the second processor deletes portions of content data in accordance with an associated user's selections.
- 65. A gateway unit for regulating access to a network comprising: a user interface to receive requests to transmit data;

a network interface to receive controller instructions from the network; and a processor to inspect the data and to selectively transmit the data in accordance with the received controller instructions.

- A gateway unit for regulating access to a network comprising:
 a user interface to receive requests to receive data;
 a network interface to receive controller instructions from the network; and
 a processor to inspect the data and selectively receive the data in accordance
- 67. A controller node for regulating access to a network, the controller node comprising:

with the received controller instructions.

a processor to generate controller instructions for causing a plurality of gateway units to selectively transfer user-entered network access requests over the network, the processor generating the controller instructions by at least one of automatically generating instructions and generating instructions in response to an operator-entered request; and

a network interface to transmit the controller instructions over the network to the plurality of gateway units.

68. The controller node of claim 67, comprising a processor to generate the controller instructions by operator-controlled network crawling.

- 69. A controller node for regulating access to a network comprising:
 - a processor to generate controller instructions; and
- a network interface to transmit the controller instructions over the network to a plurality of gateway units, the controller instructions causing at least one gateway unit to deny access to a first group of network servers.
- 70. The controller node of claim 69, wherein the network interface receives notification from at least one gateway unit if the at least one gateway unit detects a request to access a denied network server.
- 71. The controller node of claim 69, wherein the processor generates instructions causing a gateway unit to re-direct user access requests to a second group of network servers in accordance with the controller instructions.
- 72. A system for regulating file access in a network, the system comprising:
- a first processor for generating controller instructions, the instructions including a file identifier; and

a controller node coupled to the network, the controller node comprising:

- a first network interface for transmitting the controller instructions over the network; and
- a plurality of gateway units associated with user file systems, the gateway units comprising
 - a second network interface to receive the controller instructions from the

network; and

a second processor to detect files in the user file systems corresponding to the file identifier.

- 73. The system of claim 72, comprising a plurality of gateway units operable between an active state and an inactive state.
- 74. The system of claim 73, wherein the gateway units notify a controller node upon entering the inactive state.
- 75. The system of claim 73, wherein the gateway units comprise a processor to delete the detected files during the inactive state.
- 76. The system of claim 72, wherein the plurality of gateway units notify a controller node if at least one file matching the list of file identifiers is detected.
- 77. A gateway unit for regulating access to a network, comprising:
 - a user interface receiving user-entered network access requests;
 - a network interface for transmitting the network access requests to the network;
 - a housing; and
 - a detector for detecting a user attempt to open the housing.

- 78. The gateway unit of claim 77, wherein the detector notifies the controller node of a detected attempt to open the housing after a subsequent user-initiated event.
- 79. The gateway unit of claim 77 further comprising a storage device and an interlock to prevent access to the storage device when the detector detects an attempt to open the housing.
- 80. A gateway unit for regulating access to a network, comprising:

 a network interface for providing access to the network;

 a user interface to receive user-entered network access requests; and

 a processor that enters a user-controlled operational mode after receiving

 permission over the network from a controller node via the network interface.
- 81. A controller node for regulating file access in a network, comprising a copyright registry and a processor, wherein the processor:

receives registrations of content data files distributed to a plurality of gateway units; and

tracks copyright status of the content data files.

- 82. A gateway unit for regulating access to a network comprising:
- a network interface for providing access to the network and for receiving controller instructions from the network;
 - a user interface for transferring content between the network and a user; and

a processor for connecting to a predetermined network site upon initiation of network browser software, in accordance with the received controller instructions.

- 83. The plurality of gateway units of claim 82, wherein the processor selects the predetermined network site from a list of predetermined network sites.
- 84. The plurality of gateway units of claim 83, wherein the processor selects from the list of predetermined network sites according to a weighting function such that at least a portion of the predetermined network sites are selected more often than others.
- 85. A gateway unit for regulating access to a network comprising:

 a network interface to provide access to the network;

 a user interface to transfer content between the network and a user; and

 a processor to gather registration information from the user via the user interface

and to receive initial operating parameters via the network interface.

86. A gateway unit for regulating access to a network comprising:

a network interface to provide access to the network;

a user interface to transfer content between the network and a user; and
a processor to gather registration information from the user via the user interface
and to receive software updates via the network interface.

- 87. A gateway unit for regulating access to a network comprising:
 - a network interface to receive information from the network;
 - a user interface to receive information from a user; and
 - a processor to transmit advertising via the user interface to a user display,

wherein the advertising is customized in accordance with information received via at least one of the network interface and the user interface.

- 88. A gateway unit for regulating access to a network comprising:
- a network interface to provide access to the network and to receive pay-per-view advertising from the network;
- a user interface to transfer content between the network and a user; and a processor to transmit the pay-per-view advertising via the user interface for selective display by a user and to generate payment credits to the user upon display of the advertising by the user.
- 89. The gateway unit of claim 88, wherein the processor generates one of a plurality of viewing modes for viewing the pay-per-view advertising in response to a user selection.
- 90. A gateway unit for regulating access to a network comprising:
- a network interface to provide access to the network and to receive software from the network;
 - a user interface to transfer content between the network and a user; and

a processor to execute the software to enable the user to use, via the user interface, at least one of a fee-based network service, network video calling, and network gaming.

- 91. A gateway unit for regulating access to a network comprising:
 - a network interface to provide access to the network;
 - a user interface to receive network access requests from a user; and
- a processor to detect a denial-of-service attack received from the user interface and transmitted to the network via the network interface.
- 92. The plurality of gateway units of claim 91, wherein the processor detects a denial-of-service attack initiated by a virus.
- 93. A gateway unit for regulating access to a network comprising:
- a network interface to provide access to the network and to receive controller instructions;

a user interface to transfer incoming data and outgoing data between a user and the network interface; and

a processor to selectively transmit to law enforcement terminals information describing at least one of the incoming data and the outgoing data in accordance with the received controller instructions.

94. A gateway unit for regulating access to a network comprising:

a network interface to provide access to the network and to receive controller instructions;

a user interface to transfer traffic between the network and a user; and a processor to detect a user attempt to at least one of transmit and receive voice traffic over the network, the processor selectively blocking the detected attempt in accordance with the received controller instructions and transmitting, via the user interface, an advertisement offering voice transmission services.

95. A gateway unit for regulating access to a network comprising:

a network interface to provide access to the network and to receive controller instructions;

a user interface to transfer traffic between the network and a user; and a processor to detect a user attempt to at least one of transmit and receive at least one of audio and video traffic over the network, the processor selectively blocking the detected attempt in accordance with the received controller instructions and transmitting, via the user interface, an advertisement offering at least one of audio and video traffic services.

96. A gateway unit for regulating access to a network comprising:

a network interface to provide access to the network and to receive controller instructions;

a user interface to transfer traffic between the network and a user; and

a processor to detect at least one of audio and video traffic flowing through the user interface, the processor selectively reducing the quality of service of the detected at least one of audio and video traffic in accordance with the received controller instructions.

wherein reduction of quality of service comprises at least one of: reducing a duty cycle, inserting TCP/IP messages in the at least one of audio and video traffic, inserting Nak/Ack pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic, and inserting X-On/X-Off pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic.

97. A network unit for regulating access to a network comprising:

a network interface to provide access to the network and to receive controller instructions and network traffic; and

a processor to detect voice traffic over the network, the processor selectively blocking the traffic in accordance with the received controller instructions.

98. A network unit for regulating access to a network comprising:

a network interface to provide access to the network and to receive controller instructions and network traffic; and

a processor to detect at least one of audio and video traffic over the network, the processor selectively blocking the traffic in accordance with the received controller instructions.

99. A network unit for regulating access to a network comprising:

a network interface to provide access to the network and to receive controller instructions and network traffic; and

a processor to detect at least one of audio and video traffic, the processor selectively reducing the quality of service of the detected at least one of audio and video traffic in accordance with the received controller instructions,

wherein reduction of quality of service comprises at least one of: reducing a duty cycle, inserting TCP/IP messages in the at least one of audio and video traffic, inserting Nak/Ack pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic, and inserting X-On/X-Off pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic.

100. A controller node for regulating subscriber access to a network comprising:

a processor to generate authentication instructions on behalf of an authenticated subscriber; and

a network interface to transmit the authentication instructions to an access node coupled to the network,

wherein the access node selectively permits subscriber access to the network in accordance with the authentication instructions.

101. A gateway unit for regulating access to a network comprising:

a network interface to provide access to the network and to receive controller instructions;

a data storage unit partitioned into a network portion and a user portion; and

a processor to selectively transmit data stored in the network partition, via the network interface, in accordance with the received controller instructions.

102. A network unit for regulating access to a network, comprising:

a user interface receiving user-entered network access requests;

a network interface coupled to the network and receiving controller instructions from the network; and

a processor, the processor selectively transmitting at least some of the network access requests over the network in accordance with the controller instructions, and transferring content data responsive to the transmitted network access requests over the network via the network interface;

wherein the network unit selectively forwards content data received from a first associated network unit to at least a second associated unit in accordance with the controller instructions.

103. The network unit claim 102, wherein the processor

receives portions of a content data file from a group of third associated network units in accordance with the controller instructions; and

assembles a data file based on the received portions for transmission to a user via the user interface.

104. The network unit of claim 102, wherein the processor:

receives a portion of a content data file from a content server; and

forwards the portion of the content data file to the first associated network unit in accordance with the controller instructions.

105. A network unit for regulating access to a network comprising:

a network interface to provide access to the network and to receive controller instructions;

a processor to perform denial of service attacks in accordance with the received controller instructions.

106. A method for regulating access to a network, the method comprising:

receiving controller instructions from a network at a gateway unit associated with a user;

receiving a network access request at the gateway unit from a user;

selectively transmitting the network access request over the network in accordance with the controller instructions; and

receiving content data responsive to the transmitted network access request from the network.

107. A method for regulating access to a plurality of content servers, the method comprising:

receiving controller instructions from the network at a network unit associated with a first group of users; and

selectively inhibiting access to a portion of the content servers by a

second group of users in accordance with the controller instructions.

- 108. The method of claim 107, wherein inhibiting access for a second group of users comprises performing denial of service attacks.
- 109. A method for distributing content data over a network, the method comprising: receiving content distribution instructions from the network; storing a first portion of content data from the network at a first network unit; initiating a request over the network, in accordance with the content distribution instructions and in response to a user request, for the remainder of the content data; receiving the remainder of the content data from the network; assembling the first portion of content data with the remainder of the content data; and supplying the assembled content data to the user.
- 110. The method of claim 109, further comprising selectively forwarding the first portion of content data to a second network unit in accordance with the content distribution instructions.
- 111. A gateway unit for regulating access to a network, the gateway unit comprising: a user interface receiving user-entered network access requests; a network interface coupled to the network and receiving controller instructions

from a controller node in the network; and

a processor, the processor selectively transmitting at least some of the network access requests over the network in accordance with the controller instructions, and transferring content data responsive to the transmitted network access requests over the network via the network interface.

112. A network unit associated with a first group of users for regulating access to a network, the network unit comprising:

a network interface coupled to the network and receiving controller instructions from a controller node associated with the first group of users; and

a processor, the processor inhibiting access for a second group of users to content in the network in accordance with the controller instructions.

113. A controller node for regulating access to a network, the controller node comprising:

a processor for generating controller instructions; and

a network interface for transmitting the controller instructions over the network, the controller instructions being configured to cause a user-associated gateway unit to selectively transmit over the network at least some user-entered network access requests.

114. The controller node of claim 113 further comprising a content server for providing content data in response to the user-entered network access requests.

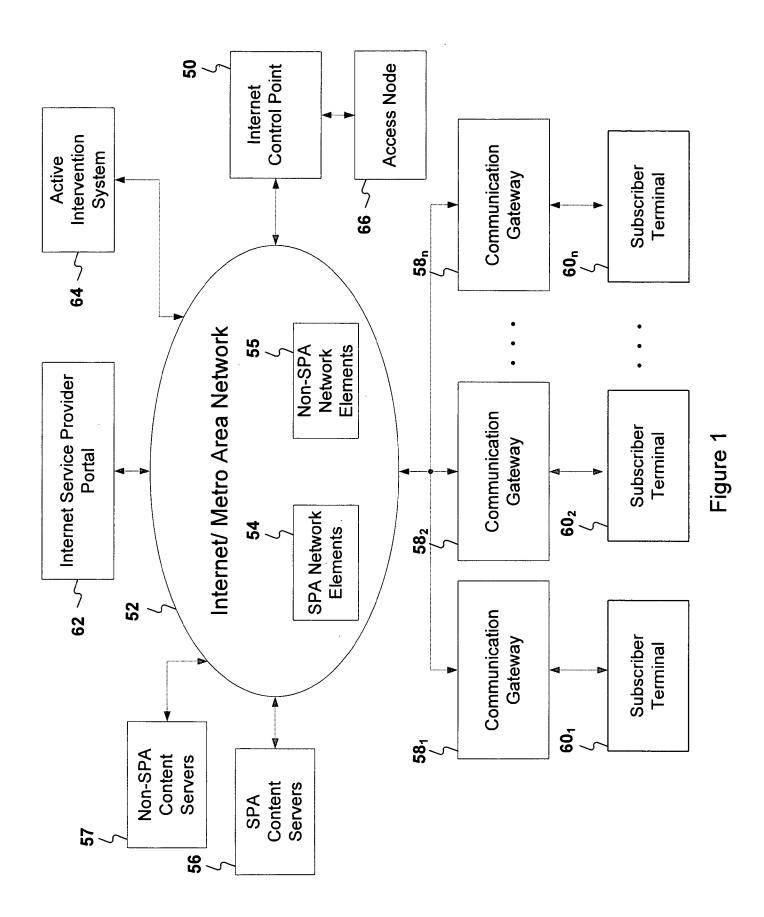
115. A controller node for regulating access to a network, the controller node comprising:

a processor for generating controller instructions; and

a network interface for transmitting the controller instructions over the network to network units associated with a first group of users, the controller instructions being configured to cause the network units to inhibit access for a second group of users to content in the network.

ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE

There is provided a system for regulating access and managing distribution of content in a network, such as the Internet. The system includes communication gateways, installed at a subscriber site, internet control points, installed remotely, and various network elements installed throughout the network. The communication gateways and network elements operate in conjunction with the internet control points to restrict or allow access to specified Internet sites and to manage efficient distribution of content such as music, video, games, broadband data, real-time audio and voice applications, and software to subscribers.



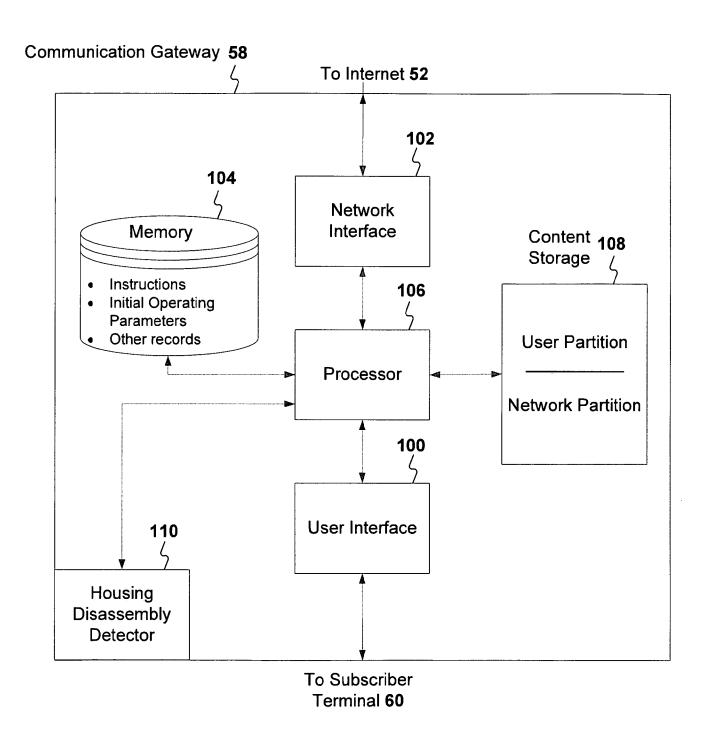


Figure 2

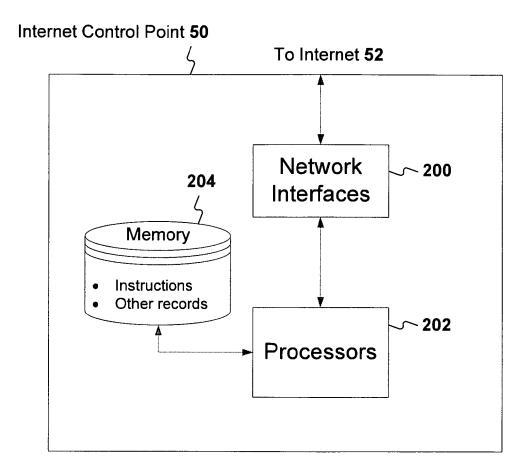


Figure 3

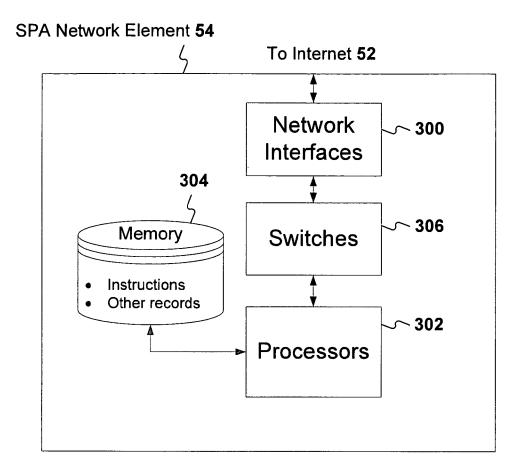


Figure 4

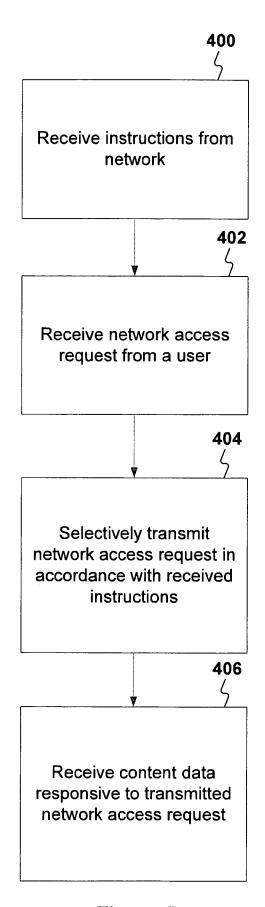


Figure 5

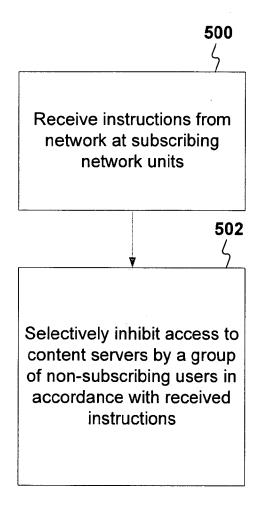


Figure 6

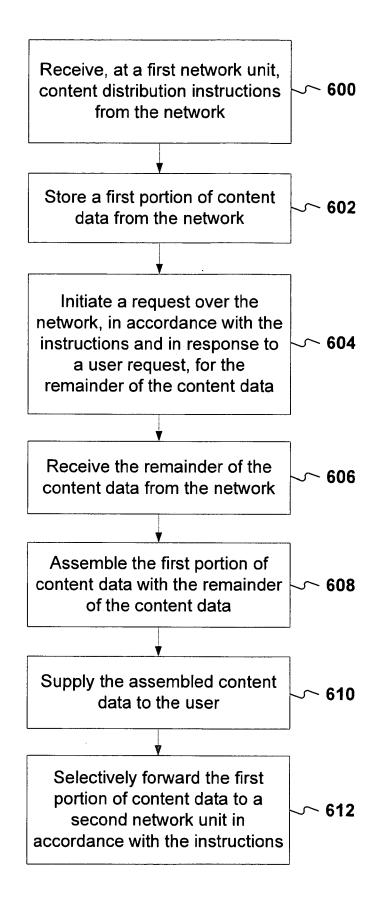


Figure 7

DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY

below named inventor, I hereby declare that: my residence, post office address, and citizenship are as stated below next to my name; I believe I am an original, first, and joint inventor of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled: SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK, the specification of which is attached and/or was filed on November 16, 2004, as United States Application No. 10/989,023 and Confirmation No. 1874.

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above-identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above. I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR § 1.56.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or § 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate or § 365(a) of any PCT international application(s) designating at least one country other than the United States, listed below and have also identified below, any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate, or any PCT International application(s) having a filing date before that of the application(s) of which priority is claimed:

Country	Application Number	Date of Filing	Priority Claimed Under 35 U.S.C. 119		
			YES NO		
			☐ YES ☐ NO		

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below:

Application Number	Date of Filing
60/523,057	November 18, 2003
60/538,370	January 22, 2004
60/563,064	April 16, 2004

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 120 of any United States application(s) or § 365(c) of any PCT International application(s) designating the United States, listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States or PCT International application(s) in the manner provided by the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR § 1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application(s) and the national or PCT International filing date of this application:

Application Number	Date of Filing	Status (Patented, Pending, Abandoned)		

I hereby appoint the following attorney and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application and transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith. FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P., CUSTOMER NUMBER 22,852.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

DISH, Exh.1005Jpn@02604

	<u> </u>	
Full Name of First Inventor Robert M. BURKE, II	Inventor's Signature	Date -2.7-05
Residence 21103 Old Well Road, Los Gatos, CA 950	033	Citizenship USA
Post Office Address 21103 Old Well Road, Los Gatos, CA 950	033	
Full Name of Second Inventor David Z. CARMAN	Inventor's Signature	Date (~ 22 ~ 05
Residence 350 East Mission Street, #126, San Jose,	CA 95112	Citizenship USA
Post Office Address 350 East Mission Street, #126, San Jose,	CA 95112	
Full Name of Third Inventor	Inventor's Signature	Date
Residence		Citizenship
Post Office Address		
Full Name of Fourth Inventor	Inventor's Signature	Date
Residence		Citizenship
Post Office Address		
Full Name of Fifth Inventor	Inventor's Signature	Date
Residence		Citizenship
Post Office Address		
Full Name of Sixth Inventor	Inventor's Signature	Date
Residence		Citizenship
Post Office Address		
Full Name of Seventh Inventor	Inventor's Signature	Date
Residence		Citizenship
Post Office Address		
Full Name of Eighth Inventor	Inventor's Signature	Date
Residence		Citizenship
Post Office Address		

Application or Docket Number PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD 14/338,240 Substitute for Form PTO-875 APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY OR SMALL ENTITY (Column 1) (Column 2) RATE(\$) RATE(\$) FOR NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA FEE(\$) FEE(\$) BASIC FEE N/A 70 N/A N/A N/A (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c)) SEARCH FEE N/A N/A N/A 300 N/A (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m)) **EXAMINATION FEE** N/A N/A N/A 360 N/A (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q)) TOTAL CLAIMS 44 40 960 OR minus 20 = 24 (37 CFR 1.16(i)) INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 1 210 0.00 minus 3 (37 CFR 1.16(h)) If the specification and drawings exceed 100 APPLICATION SIZE sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. FEE 0.00 (37 CFR 1.16(s)) 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s). MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j)) 0.00 * If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2. TOTAL 1690 TOTAL APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY OR SMALL ENTITY (Column 1) (Column 3) (Column 2) CLAIMS HIGHEST REMAINING PRESENT ADDITIONAL ADDITIONAL NUMBER RATE(\$) RATE(\$) ⋖ AFTER AMENDMENT PREVIOUSLY EXTRA FEE(\$) FEE(\$) **AMENDMENT** PAID FOR Total Minus OR (37 CFR 1.16(i)) Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) Minus OR Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s)) FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j)) OR TOTAL TOTAL OR ADD'L FEE ADD'L FEE (Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3) CLAIMS HIGHEST REMAINING NUMBER PRESENT ADDITIONAL ADDITIONAL RATE(\$) RATE(\$) Ш PREVIOUSLY **AFTER EXTRA** FEE(\$) FEE(\$) AMENDMENT PAID FOR **AMENDMENT** Minus Total OR (37 CFR 1.16(i)) Independent Minus OR (37 CFR 1.16(h)) Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s)) OR FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j)) TOTAL TOTAL OR ADD'L FEE ADD'L FEE * If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3. ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20" *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3"

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 WWW.18910.gov

APPLICATION	FILING or	GRP ART				
NUMBER	371(c) DATE	UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
14/338 240	07/22/2014	2465	0.00	123205-198706	44	1

CONFIRMATION NO. 7564

60172 SCHWABE, WILLIAMSON & WYATT, P.C. 1420 FIFTH AVENUE, SUITE 3400 SEATTLE, WA 98101-4010

000000069994835

FILING RECEIPT

Date Mailed: 08/04/2014

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Inventor(s)

Robert M. Burke II, Los Gatos, CA;

David Z. Carman, Tulsa, OK;

Applicant(s)

Robert M. Burke II, Los Gatos, CA; David Z. Carman, Tulsa, OK;

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 22852

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 13/369,174 02/08/2012 PAT 8799468 which is a CON of 10/989,023 11/16/2004 PAT 8122128 which claims benefit of 60/563,064 04/16/2004 and claims benefit of 60/538,370 01/22/2004 and claims benefit of 60/523,057 11/18/2003

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.) - None. Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 08/04/2014

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention,

is **US 14/338,240**

Projected Publication Date: To Be Determined - pending completion of Missing Parts

Non-Publication Request: No

page 1 of 3

Early Publication Request: No ** SMALL ENTITY **
Title

SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK

Preliminary Class

370

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.



60172

United States Patent and Trademark Office

INITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Sox 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

FILING OR 371(C) DATE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE APPLICATION NUMBER

14/338,240 07/22/2014 Robert M. Burke II

123205-198706 **CONFIRMATION NO. 7564**

FORMALITIES LETTER SCHWABE, WILLIAMSON & WYATT, P.C.

1420 FIFTH AVENUE, SUITE 3400 SEATTLE, WA 98101-4010

Date Mailed: 08/04/2014

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)

Filing Date Granted

Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing. Applicant is given TWO MONTHS from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

- · The statutory basic filing fee is missing.
- The application search fee must be submitted.
- The application examination fee must be submitted.
- Additional claim fees of \$ 960 as a small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are
- Surcharge as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(f) must be submitted.

The surcharge is due for any one of:

- late submission of the basic filing fee, search fee, or examination fee,
- late submission of inventor's oath or declaration.
- filing an application that does not contain at least one claim on filing, or
- submission of an application filed by reference to a previously filed application.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

The fee(s) required within TWO MONTHS from the date of this Notice to avoid abandonment is/are itemized below. Small entity discount is in effect. If applicant is qualified for micro entity status, an acceptable Certification of Micro Entity Status must be submitted to establish micro entity status. (See 37 CFR 1.29 and forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B.)

- \$ 70 basic filing fee.
- \$ 70 surcharge.
- \$ 300 search fee.
- \$ 360 examination fee.
- \$ 960 for 24 total claims over 20.

- \$(0) previous unapplied payment amount.
- •\$ 1760 TOTAL FEE BALANCE DUE.

Items Required To Avoid Processing Delays:

Applicant is notified that the above-identified application contains the deficiencies noted below. No period for reply is set forth in this notice for correction of these deficiencies. However, if a deficiency relates to the inventor's oath or declaration, the applicant must file an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, or a substitute statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.64, executed by or with respect to each actual inventor no later than the expiration of the time period set in the "Notice of Allowability" to avoid abandonment. See 37 CFR 1.53(f).

A new inventor's oath or declaration that identifies this application (e.g., by Application Number and filing date) is required. The inventor's oath or declaration does not comply with 37 CFR 1.63 in that it:

• does not state that the above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by the person executing the oath or declaration.

Robert M. Burke II David Z. Carman

Replies must be received in the USPTO within the set time period or must include a proper Certificate of Mailing or Transmission under 37 CFR 1.8 with a mailing or transmission date within the set time period. For more information and a suggested format, see Form PTO/SB/92 and MPEP 512.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web, including a copy of this Notice and selecting the document description "Applicant response to Pre-Exam Formalities Notice". https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at http://www.uspto.gov/ebc.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

/kung/		
Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571)	272-4000, or (571) 272-4200,	or 1-888-786-0101

Attorney's Docket No.: 123205-198706 Patent

IPN P001C2

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Continuation Application for: Examiner: TBD

Burke et al. Art Unit: 2465

Application No.: 14/338,240 | Conf. #: 7564

Filed: July 22, 2014

For: SYSTEM FOR REGULATING

ACCESS TO AND

DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A

NETWORK

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents PO Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

SUPPLEMENTAL PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

Please enter this amendment before considering the captioned application.

Amendments to Claims begin on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 12 of this paper.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the application:

1. (Currently Amended) A system for regulating access to a <u>service</u> <u>provider</u> network, the system comprising:

a controller node coupled to the <u>service provider</u> network, the controller node comprising:

a first processor for generating to generate controller instructions, and [[a]] first one or more network interfaces for transmitting to transmit the controller instructions over the service provider network to a plurality of network elements; and

<u>the</u>[[a]] plurality of <u>gateway units</u>network elements, <u>each of</u> the <u>plurality of</u> network elements<u>gateway units</u> comprising:

a user interface receiving user-entered network access requests;

- [[a]] second <u>one or more</u> network interfaces coupled to the <u>service</u>

 <u>provider</u> network-<u>and-</u> to <u>receive receiving</u> the controller

 instructions from <u>the controller node through</u> the <u>service</u>

 <u>provider network</u>; and
- <u>at least</u> a second processor <u>coupled to the second one or more network</u>

 <u>interfaces</u>, <u>wherein</u> the second processor <u>is to</u> selectively transmitting

 <u>at least some of the network access content</u> requests <u>over to</u> the service

 provider network in accordance with the controller instructions, and

 transferring received content data responsive to the transmitted

 <u>network access content</u> requests <u>over from</u> the service provider

 network via the second <u>one or more</u> network interfaces.
- 2. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 1 wherein:

 <u>each of the gateway unitsnetwork elements</u> further comprises a storage device for storing to store the controller instructions; and

 each the network elements gateway units further comprise has an identifier that

uniquely associating identifies the network elementgateway units with a user; and the storage device is operable to store user-specific information.

3 - 7 (Canceled)

- 8. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller nodes comprise a first processor generating the controller instructions include instructions to deny user access to a first group of network servers of the service provider network.
- 9. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 8, wherein the gateway units the controller instructions comprise a second processor instructions to generate a notification to thea controller node if a network access content request designates a network server of the first group of network servers service provider network.
- 10. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 8, wherein the gateway unitscontroller instructions comprise a second processor are to further configured to:

detect a network access content request that designates designating a first network server a first group of network servers of the service provider network; and

re-direct the <u>accesscontent</u> request to a second <u>group of network server[[s]] of the service provider network in accordance with the controller instructions.</u>

11. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 1, wherein:

the controller nodes comprise a first processor generating the controller instructions, the controller instructions include including a file identifier; and

the system comprises a plurality of gateway units associated with a user file system, the gateway units comprising a second processor the controller instructions are to detect a file in a user file system in a network element that corresponds corresponding to the file identifier, and on detection, delete the file from a file system in the network element.

12. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 11, wherein each of the network elements gateway units is are operable between an active state and an inactive state, and wherein the controller instructions are to notify the controller node if a network element enters the inactive state.

13 - 16. (Canceled)

- 17. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 1, wherein at least one the gateway unitsnetwork elements comprises:
- a housing to house at least the second one or more network interfaces, and the second processor; and
- a detector for detecting to detect an attempt to open the housing:

 wherein the controller instructions are to notify the controller node and prevent access to at least the storage device in response to a detection of an attempt to open the housing.

18 - 19. (Canceled)

- 20. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions are to place a network element the gateway units comprise a second processor that enters in an user controlled operational mode after receiving on receipt of permission from the controller node.
- 21. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller node <u>further</u> comprises a copyright registry—for tracking to track copyright status of content data files distributed to the network elementgateway units in the system.

22. (Canceled)

23. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions include a pre-determined network site, and the controller instructions are to cause the second processor causes the a network element gateway unit to access [[a]] the predetermined network site upon initiation of network browser software, in accordance with the controller instructions.

24-25. (Canceled)

26. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions are to enable a network element the gateway units to:

receive registration information from a user via the user interface; and

receive initial operating parameters <u>from the controller node</u> via the second one or more network interfaces.

- 27. (Canceled)
- 28. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 1, wherein:

the controller instructions are to enable each of the network elements gateway units to customize and transmit advertising received via the user second one or more network interfaces to a user display via a gateway unit, the advertising being customized in accordance with information received via at least one of the second network interface and the user interface.

29. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions are to enable each of the network elements gateway units to:

transmit pay-per-view advertising <u>received from the service provider network</u> via the <u>user-second one or more network</u> interfaces to a display unit via a gateway unit for selective display by a user; and

generate payment credits for the user notify the controller node upon display of the advertising by the user to enable payment credits be generated.

- 30. (Canceled)
- 31. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions are to further enable the gateway units a network element to receive additional software via the second one or more network interfaces for execution on the second processor, the software enabling at least one of a fee-based network service, network video calling, orand network gaming.
- 32. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions are to further enable a network element to the second processor detects detect a denial-of-service attack against the service provider network.
 - 33. (Canceled)
- 34. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions are further to enable a network element the gateway units to selectively transmit to law enforcement terminals information describing at least one of incoming data and outgoing data [[to]] of the network element gateway units.
 - 35-38 (Canceled)
- 39. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions are further to enable a network element the gateway units to:

detect at least one of audio and video traffic flowing through the second network interface; and

selectively reduce the quality of service of the at least one of audio and video traffic in accordance with the controller instructions, wherein reduction of quality of service comprises at least one of:

reducing a duty cycle, inserting TCP/IP messages in the at least one of audio and video traffic, inserting Nak/Ack pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic, and

inserting X-On/X-Off pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic.

- 40. (Canceled)
- 41. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 1, wherein each of the gateway units network elements further comprise at least one data storage unit[[s]] partitioned into having a network portion and a user portion, and at least one of a first group of the network elements gateway units selectively shares data stored in the network partition with at least one of a second group of the network elements gateway units, via the second network interface, in accordance with the controller instructions provided to the first and second groups of the network elements.
- 42. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 1, wherein the <u>controller</u> instructions are further to enable second processor in at least a first one of the <u>network</u> elements gateway units to selectively forward[[s]] content data received from at least a second one of the <u>network</u> elements gateway units to at least a third one of the <u>network</u> elements gateway units in accordance with the controller instructions.
 - 43. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 42 wherein the second processor in controller instructions are further to enable at least a first the third one of the network elements gateway units to:

receive[[s]] portions of a content data file from a group of other network

elementsgateway units in accordance with the controller instructions; and

assemble[[s a]]the content data file based on the received portions for

transmission to playing for the a user via the user interface associated with a gateway unit.

44. (Canceled)

45-115. (Canceled)

116. (New) A method for regulating access to a service provider network, the method comprising:

generating, by a controller node coupled to the service provider network, controller instructions;

transmitting the controller instructions, by the controller node, to a plurality of network elements of the service provider network;

receiving, by the network elements, content requests for the service provider network;

selectively transmitting, by the plurality of network elements, the content requests to the service provider network in accordance with the controller instructions; and

transferring, by the network elements,, received content data responsive to the transmitted content requests from the service provider network.

- 117. (New) The method of claim 116 further comprising storing the controller instructions, by the network element, in storage devices of the network elements, wherein each of the network elements has an identifier that uniquely identifies the network element.
- 118. (New The method of claim 116, further comprising the network elements denying access to a first group of network servers of the service provider network, in accordance with the controller instructions.
- 119. (New) The method of claim 118, further comprising the network elements notifying the controller node if a content request designates a network server of the service provider network.
- 120. (New) The method of claim 118, further comprising the network elements detecting a content request that designates a first network server of the service provider network; and re-directing the content request to a second network server of the service provider network.

- 121. (New) The method of claim 116, wherein the controller instructions include a file identifier; and the method further comprises a network element detecting a file in a user file system associated with a network element or a gateway unit that corresponds to the file identifier, and on detection, deleting the file from the user file system.
- 122. (New) The method of claim 121, wherein each of the network elements is operable between an active state and an inactive state, and wherein the method further comprises a network element notifying the controller node if the network element enters the inactive state.
- 123. (New) The method of claim 116, further comprising a network element entering a user-controlled operational mode on receipt of permission from the controller node.
- 124. (New) The method of claim 116, further comprising the controller node tracking copyright status of content data files distributed to the network elements.
- 125. (New) The method of claim 116, wherein the controller instructions include a pre-determined network site, and the method further comprises a network element accessing the predetermined network site, in accordance with the controller instructions.
- 126. (New) The method of claim 116, further comprising a network element receiving initial operating parameters from the controller node.
- 127. (New) The method of claim 116, further comprising a network element customizing and transmitting advertising received to a user display associated with a gateway unit.

- 128. (New) The method of claim 116, further comprising a network element transmitting pay-per-view advertising received from the service provider network to a display unit associated with a gateway unit for selective display; and notifying the controller node upon displaying of the advertising to enable payment credits be generated.
- 129. (New) The method of claim 116, further comprising a network element receiving additional software for execution, the software enabling at least one of a feebased network service, network video calling, and network gaming.
- 130. (New) The method of claim 116, further comprising a network element detecting a denial-of-service attack against the service provider network.
- 131. (New) The method of claim 116, further comprising a network element selectively transmitting to law enforcement terminals information describing at least one of incoming data and outgoing data of the network element.
- 132. (New) The method of claim 116, further comprising a network element detecting at least one of audio and video traffic; and selectively reducing the quality of service of the at least one of audio and video traffic in accordance with the controller instructions; wherein reduction of quality of service comprises at least one of:

reducing a duty cycle, inserting TCP/IP messages in the at least one of audio and video traffic, inserting Nak/Ack pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic, and inserting X-On/X-Off pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic.

133. (New) The method of claim 116, wherein each of the network elements further comprises a data storage unit having a network portion, and the method further comprises at least one of a first group of the network elements selectively sharing data stored in the network partition with at least one of a second group of the network elements, in accordance with the controller instructions provided to the first and second groups of the network elements.

- 134. (New) The method of claim 116, further comprising at least a first one of the network elements selectively forwarding content data received from at least a second one of the network elements to at least a third one of the network elements in accordance with the controller instructions.
- 135. (New) The method of claim 134 further comprising the third one of the network elements receiving portions of a content data file from a group of other network elements in accordance with the controller instructions; and assembling the content data file based on the received portions for transmission.
- 136. (New) The system of Claim 1 wherein the controller node is to control a plurality of subscribers' ability to access services, content and operation of the services via control of data flow through the plurality of network elements.
- 137 (New) The system of Claim 1 wherein the controller node is to deliver active and real time executed network management, distribute new database entries and software changes to a plurality of communication gateways via the plurality of network elements.
- 138 (New) The system of Claim 1 wherein the controller instructions include controller instructions to be distributed to a plurality of communication gateways via the plurality of network elements.
- 139 (New) The system of Claim 1 wherein the network elements are members of a subscriber management system used to control access to the service provider network, to authenticate subscribers or devices before allowing access into the service provider network.

140 (New) The system of claim 1, wherein at least one of the network elements is a selected one of a DSLAM, a cable modem, a wireless modem, a multiplexing or channel service delivery system, or a satellite.

141 (New) The System of Claim 1 wherein network elements are to perform packet inspection to determine: file types, URL/IP addresses of content sources or destinations, or data patterns, in accordance with the controller instructions.

142 (New) The system of Claim 1 wherein the network elements are to further send a copy of data originated from or sent to content servers or gateways being wiretapped to law enforcement agencies, as directed by an active intervention system or controller.

REMARKS

Claims 1-44 were pending. Claims 45-115 were previously canceled. In this paper, claims 3-7, 13-16, 18-19, 22, 24, 25, 27, 30, 33, 35-38, 40 and 44 have been canceled. Claims 1-2, 8-12, 17, 20, 21, 23, 26, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 39-43 have been amended. Claims 116 – 135 have been added, which are method claims of selected ones of the system claims. Thus, no new matter has been introduced. Accordingly, claims 1-2, 8-12, 17, 20, 21, 23, 26, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 39, 41-43 and 116 – 135 are now pending. Examination is respectfully requested.

If the Examiner has any questions concerning the present paper, the Examiner is kindly requested to contact the undersigned at the direct number listed below.

For any shortage or excess of fees in connection with filing this paper, the Commissioner is authorized to charge or credit Deposit Account No. 500393.

Respectfully submitted, Schwabe, Williamson & Wyatt, P.C.

Dated: October 22, 2014 /Al AuYeung/

Al AuYeung

Registration # 35,432 Direct: (206) 381-8819 Doc Code: Oath

PTD/AIA/08 (05-12)

Document Description: Oath or declaration filed

Approved for use through 01/31/2014, OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Not Yet Assigned

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a velid OMB control number.

DECLA		N FOR	UTILITY OR	Attorney Docket Number	123205-198706		
РА	•		I CATION	First Named Inventor	Robert M. Burke		
(37 CFR 1.63)				COMPLETE IF KNOWN			
Declaration			Declaration	Application Number	14/338,240		
Submitted With Initial	OR	***	Submitted After Initial Filing (surcharge	Filing Date	July 22, 2014		
Filing			(37 CFR 1.16(f)) required)	Art Unit	Not Yet Assigned		
			redomony	Examiner Name	Not Vat Accionad		

SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK
(Title of the Invention)
As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:
This declaration is directed to:
The attached application,
OR
United States Application Number or PCT International application number 14/338,240 filed on July 22, 2014
The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.
I believe I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a daimed invention in the application.
I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.
Authorization To Permit Access To Application by Participating Office
If checked, the undersigned hereby grants the USPTO authority to provide the European Patent Office (EPO), the Japan Patent Office (JPO), the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO), the World Intellectual Property Office (WIPO), and any other intellectual property offices in which a foreign application claiming priority to the above-identified patent application. See 37 CFR 1.14(c) and (h). This box should not be checked if the applicant does not wish the EPO, JPO, KIPO, WIPO, or other intellectual property office in which a foreign application claiming priority to the above-identified patent application is filed to have access to the above-identified patent application.

In accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(h)(3), access will be provided to a copy of the above-identified patent application with respect to: 1) the above-identified patent application-as-filed; 2) any foreign application to which the above-identified patent application claims priority under 35 U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) if a copy of the foreign application that satisfies the certified copy requirement of 37 CFR 1.55 has been filed in the above-identified patent application; and 3) any U.S. application-as-filed from which benefit is sought in the above-identified patent application.

In accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(c), access may be provided to information concerning the date of filing the Authorization to Permit Access to Application by Participating Offices.

[Page 1 of 2]

This collection of information is required by 36 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.53. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.13 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 21 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will very depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form end/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid CMB control number.

DECLARATION — Utility or Design Patent Application The address Direct all Correspondence 60172 associated with US. correspondence to address below Customer Number: Name Address City State Zio Country Telephone Email WARNING: Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available. Petitioner/applicant is advised that documents which form the record of a patent application (such as the PTO/SB/01) are placed into the Privacy Act system of records DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, COMMERCE-PAT-7, System name: Patent Application Files. Documents not retained in an application file (such as the PTO-2038) are placed into the Privacy Act system of COMMERCE/PAT-TM-10, System name: Deposit Accounts and Electronic Funds Transfer Profiles. LEGAL NAME OF SOLE OR FIRST INVENTOR: (E.g., Given Name (first and middle (if any)) and Family Name or Surname) Zac Carman Inventor's Signature Date (Optional) Residence: City State Country Tulsa OK US Mailing Address 1131 East 20th Street City State Country Tulsa 74120 JS

[Page 2 of 2]

Supplemental street(s) PYO/A/A/10 attached hereto

Additional inventors are being named on the

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMS control number.

DECLARATION — Utility or Design Patent Application								
			***************************************	****************	000000000000000000000000000000000000000			
Correspondence to:	he address ssociated with sustomer Number:	60172	OR		Correspondence address below			
Name				***********				
Address								
City		State		Zip				
Country	Telepho	ne	Email					
		WARNING:						
contribute to identity theft. Pers (other than a check or credit car to support a petition or an applic petitioners/applicants should co USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is application (unless a non-public patent. Furthermore, the record referenced in a published applic PTO-2038 submitted for payme Petitioner/applicant is advised the into the Privacy Act system of refiles. Documents not retained	Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioner/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available. Petitioner/applicant is advised that documents which form the record of a patent application (such as the PTO/SB/01) are placed into the Privacy Act system of records DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, COMMERCE-PAT-7, System name: Patent Application Files. Documents not retained in an application file (such as the PTO-2038) are placed into the Privacy Act system of COMMERCE/PAT-TM-10, System name: Deposit Accounts and Electronic Funds Transfer Profiles.							
LEGAL NAME OF SOLE OR								
(E.g., Given Name (first and m	idole (ii any)) ano hai	nily Name or Sumame)						
Robert M. Burke Inventor's Signature		Date	(Optional)	-14				
Residence: City	State	Country	() (un)					
Los Gatos	CA	U	S					
Mailing Address	<u> </u>	iii						
420 Alberto Way Unit #49								
Los Gatos	State CA	^{Zp} 950	32	Co	US			
Additional inventors are being named on the supplemental sheet(s) PTO/AIA/10 attached hereto								

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

Mation Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

	Application Number		14338240
	Filing Date		2014-07-22
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor	Robei	rt M. Burke II
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit		N/A
(Not for Submission under 67 of K 1.55)	Examiner Name	Not Y	et Assigned
	Attorney Docket Numb	er	123205-198706

				U.S.I	PATENTS	Remove
Examiner Initial*					Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	6516416		2003-02-04	Gregg et al.	
	2 6694429			2004-02-17 Kalmanek, Jr. et al.		
If you wis	h to add	additional U.S. Paten	t citatio	n information pl	ease click the Add button.	Add
			U.S.P	ATENT APPLIC	CATION PUBLICATIONS	Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1 20010051996			2001-12-13	Cooper et al.	
	2 20020059440			2002-05-16	Hudson et al.	
	3 20020103778			2002-08-01	Saxena	
	4 20020120577			2002-08-29	Hans et al.	

DISH, Exh.1005, p.0120

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14338240		
Filing Date		2014-07-22		
First Named Inventor	Robe	rt M. Burke II		
Art Unit		N/A		
Examiner Name Not Y		et Assigned		
Attorney Docket Number		123205-198706		

	5		20020145981		2002-10)-10	Klinker et al.				
	6		20020169865		2002-11	-14	Tamoff				
	7		20030204602		2003-10)-30	Hudson et al.				
	8		20030233281		2003-12	!-18	Takeuchi et al.				
	9		20050033990		2005-02	?-10	Harvey et al.				
If you wis	h to ac	dd a	dditional U.S. Publi	shed Ap	plication	citation	n information p	lease click the Add	butto	on. Add	
					FOREIG	SN PAT	ENT DOCUM	ENTS		Remove	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No		reign Document mber ³	Country Code ²	,	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee Applicant of cited Document	e or	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T 5
	1										
If you wis	h to ac	dd a	dditional Foreign Pa	atent Do	cument	citation	information pl	ease click the Add	butto	Add	
				NON	I-PATE	NT LITE	RATURE DO	CUMENTS		Remove	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	(bo	lude name of the acook, magazine, jour olisher, city and/or c	nal, seri	al, symp	osium,	catalog, etc), c			riate), title of the item ssue number(s),	T5
	1	_									
If you wis	h to ac	ld a	dditional non-paten	t literatu	re docui	ment cit	ation informati	on please click the	Add I	outton Add	

EFS Web 2.1.17 DISH, Exh.1005, p.0121

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

English language translation is attached.

Application Number		14338240		
Filing Date		2014-07-22		
First Named Inventor Rober		t M. Burke II		
Art Unit		N/A		
Examiner Name Not Y		et Assigned		
Attorney Docket Numb	er	123205-198706		

EXAMINER SIGNATURE								
Examiner Signature Date Considered								
*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.								
¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.USPTO.GOV</u> or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document.								

⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if

EFS Web 2.1.17 DISH, Exh.1005, p.0122

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

VA 22313-1450.

Application Number		14338240
Filing Date		2014-07-22
First Named Inventor	Robe	rt M. Burke II
Art Unit		N/A
Examiner Name Not Y		et Assigned
Attorney Docket Number		123205-198706

		CERTIFICATION	SIAIEMENI					
Plea	ase see 37 CFR 1	.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection	on(s):					
	That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).							
OR	!							
	foreign patent of after making rea any individual de	information contained in the information difice in a counterpart foreign application, and sonable inquiry, no item of information containsignated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than threat CFR 1.97(e)(2).	d, to the knowledge of thained in the information dis	e person signing the certification sclosure statement was known to				
	See attached cer	rtification statement.						
	The fee set forth	in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted here	with.					
X	A certification sta	atement is not submitted herewith.						
		SIGNAT						
	ignature of the ap n of the signature.	plicant or representative is required in accord	dance with CFR 1.33, 10.1	8. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the				
Sigr	nature	/Al AuYeung/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2014-10-22				
Nan	ne/Print	Al AuYeung	Registration Number	35432				
pub 1.14	lic which is to file (I. This collection i	mation is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. (and by the USPTO to process) an applicatio s estimated to take 1 hour to complete, inclu	n. Confidentiality is gover ding gathering, preparing	ned by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR and submitting the completed				

EFS Web 2.1.17 DISH, Exh.1005, p.0123

require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria**,

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal							
Application Number:	14338240						
Filing Date:	22-Jul-2014						
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK						
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Robert M. Burke						
Filer:	Aloysius T.C. Auyeun	g					
Attorney Docket Number:	123205-198706						
Filed as Small Entity							
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees							
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)			
Basic Filing:	,						
Utility filing Fee (Electronic filing)	4011	1	70	70			
Utility Search Fee	2111	1	300	300			
Utility Examination Fee	2311	1	360	360			
Pages:							
Claims:							
Claims in excess of 20	2202	28	40	1120			
Miscellaneous-Filing:							
				1			

Late Filing Fee for Oath or Declaration

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	al in USD	(\$)	1920

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt							
EFS ID:	20491061						
Application Number:	14338240						
International Application Number:							
Confirmation Number:	7564						
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK						
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Robert M. Burke						
Customer Number:	60172						
Filer:	Aloysius T.C. Auyeung/Melee Christopherson						
Filer Authorized By:	Aloysius T.C. Auyeung						
Attorney Docket Number:	123205-198706						
Receipt Date:	22-OCT-2014						
Filing Date:	22-JUL-2014						
Time Stamp:	19:24:37						
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)						
Payment information:	- 1						

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$1920
RAM confirmation Number	5360
Deposit Account	500393
Authorized User	

File Listing:

Document Number Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest
--------------------------------------	-----------	-------------------------------------

1	Transmittal Letter	P001C2_Transmittal.pdf	59714 67147ff7f1630bf9470fa750e532abd5e6e1e	no	1
 Warnings:			USC		
Information:					
2	Supplemental Response or	P001C2_Suppl_PrelimAmdmt.	99812	no	13
	Supplemental Amendment	pdf	a2e239ed2692347b14ca7853f8030b247a8 9a35b		
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Oath or Declaration filed	P001C2_Declarations.pdf	2981395	no	3
		- '	26892fab01dce5a9c6eb2225466b0dba643 8df62		
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Power of Attorney	P001C2_POA.pdf	2623750	no	3
·	,,	, 55 / 52 / 57 / 1 7	b3f6c4d6e932e1c333ece5adf1833995e3d4 3935		
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)	BC_P001C2_IDS.pdf	612618	no	5
	Form (SB08)	BC_1 001C2_1D3.pd1	0ca5e0e0ea7b7b266be8054d71be16db9a 930ac4	110)
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	38648	no	2
-			8fbfeed72913f9708ee538298c5d5da8dfe7 cbbe	, .	
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	64	15937	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

IPN: P001C2

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

First Named Inventor:

Robert M. Burke

Application No.: 14/338,240

Filed: July 22, 2014

For: SYSTEM FOR REGULATING

ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING

CONTENT IN A NETWORK

Mail Stop MISSING PARTS Commissioner for Patents PO Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 Examiner: Not Yet Assigned Art Group: Not Yet Assigned Confirmation No. 7564

RESPONSE TO NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION (FILING DATE GRANTED)

Sir:

Enclosed for filing in the above-referenced patent application in response to the Notice to File Missing Parts of Nonprovisional Application mailed August 4, 2014, are the following:

- (1) A Supplemental Preliminary Amendment;
- (2) A copy of the signed Declaration from all inventors;
- (3) A copy of the signed Power of Attorney; and
- (4) Payment by Deposit Account in the amount of \$1920.00 (basic filing fee, surcharge, search fee, exam fee and 28 additional claims).

The Commissioner is authorized to charge shortages or credit overpayments to Deposit Account No. 500393.

Respectfully submitted, SCHWABE, WILLIAMSON & WYATT, P.C.

Dated: October 22, 2014 /Al AuYeung/

Al AuYeung, Reg. No. 35,432

Pacwest Center, Suite 1600 1211 SW Fifth Avenue Portland, OR 97204

Telephone: (503) 222-9981

PTO/AIA/82A (07-13)

Approved for use through 11/30/2014. OMB 0651-0051

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TRANSMITTAL FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY TO ONE OR MORE REGISTERED PRACTITIONERS

NOTE: This form is to be submitted with the Power of Attorney by Applicant form (PTO/AIA/82B) to identify the application to which the

Power of Attorney is directed, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.5, unless the application number and filing date are identified in the Power of Attorney by Applicant form. If neither form PTO/AIA/82A nor form PTO/AIA82B identifies the application to which the Power of Attorney is directed, the Power of Attorney will not be recognized in the application.						
Application Numb	14/338,240					
Filing Date		July 22, 2014				
First Named Inver	ntor	Robert M. Burke				
Title SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK						
Art Unit		2465				
Examiner Name		Not Yet Assigned				
Attorney Docket N	Number	123205-198706				
SIGNATU	RE of A	oplicant or Patent Practitioner				
Signature	/Al Aı	uYeung/	Date (Optional)	2014-10-22		
Name	Al AuYe	ung	Registration Number	35432		
Title (if Applicant is a juristic entity)						
Applicant Name (if Applicant is a juristic entity) NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications. If more than one applicant, use multiple forms.						
✓ *Total of <u>1</u>	1	forms are submitted.				

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.131, 1.32, and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

U.S. Patem and Trademark Office: U.S DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

I hereby under 3			of attorney given in the	application ider	ntified in the attached	d statement					
I hereby											
	Practition	itioners associated with Customer Number: 60172									
	OR			~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~							
	Practition	ner(s) named below (if mon	e than ten patent practitioners	are to be named, th	nen a customer number m	iust be used):					
	······································	Name	Registration Number	}	Vame	Registration Number					
Š.	***************************************		•••••								
-	***************************************	***************************************			***************************************						
, in	inneren erre	**************			***************************************	***************************************					
r	***************************************										
r	ann ann an			***************************************							
þ	*************	***************************************			***************************************						
As attorne	y(s) or a	gent(s) to represent the un	dersigned before the United S to the undersigned according	States Patent and Tr	rademark Office (USPTO)	in connection with a					
any and a attached t	ii patem a o this for	applications a ssigned <u>only</u> m in accordance with 37 Cf	to the undersigned according FR 3.73(c).	TO THE DOP TO ASSI	manamananananananananananananananananan	ummannamannamannamannamannamannamannama					
Please ch	ange the	correspondence address f	or the application identified in	the attached statem	nent under 37 CFR 3,73(c) to:					
	The addr	ress associated with Custor	mer Number: 60172								
OR			[00172								
Fim	n or		***************************************								
	ividual Na Iress	2(1)8		***************************************							
City											
	untry										
Tele	ephone			Email							
Assignee	Assignee Name and Address; Burke & Carman 429 Alberto Way Unit #49 Los Gatos CA 95932										
A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be Filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) may be completed by one of The practitioners appointed in this form, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.											
	SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee										
Signature	8	- DUG	mela I	Date	P-2-/	/					
Name	R	lobert M. Burke	J V	Teleph	none 403-89,	6-789 <u>6</u>					
Title				00111111111111111111111111111111111111							

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed supplication form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer. U.S. Patent and Trademark Offics, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450. Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

Practitioners's) named below (if more than ten patent practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used): Registration Name Registration Name Registration Name Registration Number Num	l he und	reby er 37	revoke all p CFR 3.73(previous powers of at	torney	given in the	applica	tion identified in th	e attached si	atement
Practitioner(s) named below (if more than ten patient practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used): Name						***************************************			******************************	***************************************
Practitioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used): Name	8 /]	Practitioners as	ditioners associated with Customer Number			***********			
Name Registration Number As attorney(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before the United States Parent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in connection with any and all patent applications a suggest gasty to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignments documents aliabed to this form in apportance with 37 OFF3 3 73(c). Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) to: The address associated with Customer Number: 60172 OR Firm or Individual Name Address City Country Telephone Email Assignee Name and Address: Burks & Carman 420 Alberto Way Lind #49 Los Gates CA 85092 A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be filled in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) may be completed by one of The practitioners appointed in this form, and must identify the application in which this power of Attorney is to be filled. Signature Date 3/3//Y Name Date 3/3//Y Telephone 7/8 S S S S S S S Title			OR				······			
As attomeyts) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTC) in connection with any and all patent applications a sagned or 1/2 to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignments documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CPR 3.73(c) to: Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CPR 3.73(c) to: Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CPR 3.73(c) to: Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CPR 3.73(c) to: Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CPR 3.73(c) to: Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CPR 3.73(c) to: Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CPR 3.73(c) to: Please change the correspondence address for the application in the attached statement under 37 CPR 3.73(c) to: Please change the correspondence address for the application in the attached statement under 37 CPR 3.73(c) to: Please change the correspondence address for the application in the attached statement under 37 CPR 3.73(c) to: Please change the correspondence address for the application in the attached statement under 37 CPR 3.73(c) to: Please change the correspondence address for the application in the attached statement under 37 CPR 3.73(c) to: Please change the correspondence address for the application in the attached statement under 37 CPR 3.73(c) to: Please change the correspondence address for the application in the attached statement under 37 CPR 3.73(c) to: Please change the correspondence address for the application in the attached statement under 37 CPR 3.73(c) to: Please change the correspondence addre] ,	Practitioner(s)	named below (if more than	ten pater	nt practitioners	are to be	named, then a custom	er number must	be used):
any and all patent applications a seigned grity to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignments documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(c). Please change the correspondence activess for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) to: V			***************************************	Name				Name		
any and all patent applications a saigned grity to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignments documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(c). Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) to: V		-	***************************************	***************************************	~~~~~			······		
any and all patent applications a seigned grity to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignments documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(c). Please change the correspondence activess for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) to: V		-	***************************************		~~~~					
any and all patent applications a saigned grity to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignments documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(c). Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) to: V				***************************************	~~~~	***************************************		***************************************	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
any and all patent applications a saigned grity to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignments documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(c). Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) to: V		-	***************************************		······			~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		
Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) to: Image: Correct C	any a	સાલે કરો	l patent applica	itions a ssigned grify to the	undersig	re the United S ned according	itates Pate to the US	ent and Trademark Off PTO assignment reco	ice (USPTO) in i	connection with
The address associated with Customer Number: Firm or Individual Name Address Suria & Carman Address Suria & Carman Address Address Suria & Carman Address Address Address Suria & Carman Address Address Suria & Carman Address Suria & Carman Add Aberto Way Unit #49 Los Gates CA 95032	000000000	******	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	10000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	ni haditaahi n	ilia altachi	and statement the state of the	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	**************
Firm or Individual Name Address City Country Telephone Email Assignee Name and Address: Burks & Carman 420 Aberto Way Line #49 Los Gates CA 95032 A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be Filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) may be completed by one of The practitioners appointed in this form, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed. SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee Signature Date 8/3//y Name Date 8/3//y Telephone 7/8 58 5 9.5 28		771			3	··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··	***************************************	on assignment ander of	w 11 5.70(a) to.	
Firm or Individual Name Address City Country Telephone Email Assignee Name and Address: Burke & Carman 420 Alberto Way Lint #49 Los Gatos CA 95092 A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) may be completed by one of The practitioners appointed in this form, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed. SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee Signature Date 8/3//y Name Date 8/3//y Telephone 7/8 58 5 7.5 2%	<u>*</u>	ud.	The address as	ssociated with Customer Nu	nedmi	60172	}			
Individual Name Address City Country Telephone Email Assignee Name and Address: Burks & Carman 420 Attento Way Unit #49 Los Gatos CA 95032 A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be Filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) may be completed by one of The practitioners appointed in this form, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed. SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee Signature Date 3/3//y Name Date 3/3//y Telephone 9/8 S8 S 9.538	CK		or		***************************************	·····	••••••			}
City Country Telephone Email Assignee Name and Address: Burke & Carman 420 Alberto Way Unit #48 Los Galtes CA 95032 A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) may be completed by one of The practitioners appointed in this form, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed. SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to sci on behalf of the assignee Signature Date 3/3//Y Name Telephone 7/8 585 9538	L									
Assignee Name and Address: Burke & Carman 420 Alberto Way Unit #49 Los Gatice CA 95032 A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be Filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) may be completed by one of The practitioners appointed in this form, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed. SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee Signature Date 3/3//Y Name Date 3/3//Y Telephone 9/8 58 5 9.536		Addr	1865		************				•••••	
Assignee Name and Address: Burke & Carman		City								
Assignee Name and Address: Burke & Carman		Con	ntry	***************************************			,			
A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be Filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) may be completed by one of The practitioners appointed in this form, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed. SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee Signature Date 3/3//y Name Telephone 7/8 58 5 93 3// Title		Tele	phone				Email	*******************************		
Filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) may be completed by one of The practitioners appointed in this form, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed. SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee Signature Date 3/3// Name 7 8 5 9 5 2 9 Title	Assig	A sean	lame and Addi	420 Alberto Way Unit #4	**************************************		900000000000000000000000000000000000000	***************************************		
The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee Signature Date 8/3//y Name Date 8/3//y Telephone 9/8 585 9538 Title	Filed	l in ea	ach application	on in which this form is:	used. T	he statemen	t under 3	7 CFR 3.73(c) may b	e completed b	y one of
Name), 240 C4/M4 Telephone 9/8 585 9528	0000000000	000000000	The individu						If of the assign	·台台
Title	Sign	ature		<u> </u>		***************************************		Date 8/3/	/ Y	
	Nam	e		D, Z.	<u> «c (</u>	Qran	¥ 6-7	Telephone 9/ 8	1 282 1	7528
	20000000000	9000000		***************************************	0000000000000000	300000000000000000000000000000000000000	******************************		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1 32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a tenefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will very depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Cheef Information Officer. U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control num

P/	ATENT APPLI		E DET		Application	or Docket Number /338,240	Filing Date 07/22/2014	To be Mailed			
	ENTITY: LARGE SMALL MICRO										
				APPLIC/	ATION AS FIL	.ED – PAR	TI				
			(Column 1	1)	(Column 2)						
	FOR	N	RATE (\$)	F	EE (\$)						
	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), o	or (c))	N/A		N/A		N/A				
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), c	or (m))	N/A		N/A		N/A				
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), o		N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A			
	ΓAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))		mir	nus 20 = *			X \$ =				
INDI	EPENDENT CLAIM	S	m	inus 3 = *			X \$ =				
	(37 CFR 1.16(h)) If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).										
	MULTIPLE DEPEN	IDENT CLAIM PF	ESENT (3	7 CFR 1.16(j))							
* If t	he difference in colu	ımn 1 is less than	zero, ente	r "0" in column 2.			TOTAL				
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3		RT II				
AMENDMENT	10/22/2014	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR		(TRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIO	DNAL FEE (\$)		
)ME	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 48	Minus	** 48	= 0		x \$40 =		0		
嶌	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 2	Minus	***3	= 0		x \$210=		0		
AME	Application Si	ize Fee (37 CFR	1.16(s))								
	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF MULTI	PLE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CFR	국 1.16(j))						
							TOTAL ADD'L FEI	=	0		
_		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3	·)					
		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EX	(TRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIO	ONAL FEE (\$)		
ENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X \$ =				
ENDM	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		X \$ =				
EN	Application Si	ize Fee (37 CFR	I.16(s))								
AM	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF MULTI	PLE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CFR	국 1.16(j))						
\Box							TOTAL ADD'L FEI	≣			
** If *** H	the entry in column 1 the "Highest Numbe if the "Highest Numb	er Previously Paid oer Previously Pai	l For" IN TH id For" IN T	HIS SPACE is less t HIS SPACE is less	than 20, enter "20" s than 3, enter "3".		LIE /MAMYE WAG				

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION	FILING or	GRP ART				
NUMBER	371(c) DATE	UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
14/338 240	07/22/2014	2465	1920	123205-198706	48	2.

60172 SCHWABE, WILLIAMSON & WYATT, P.C. 1420 FIFTH AVENUE, SUITE 3400 SEATTLE, WA 98101-4010 CONFIRMATION NO. 7564
UPDATED FILING RECEIPT



Date Mailed: 12/11/2014

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Inventor(s)

Robert M. Burke II, Los Gatos, CA;

David Z. Carman, Tulsa, OK;

Applicant(s)

Robert M. Burke II, Los Gatos, CA; David Z. Carman, Tulsa, OK;

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 60172

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 13/369,174 02/08/2012 PAT 8799468 which is a CON of 10/989,023 11/16/2004 PAT 8122128 which claims benefit of 60/563,064 04/16/2004 and claims benefit of 60/538,370 01/22/2004 and claims benefit of 60/523,057 11/18/2003

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.) - None.

Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

Permission to Access - A proper **Authorization to Permit Access to Application by Participating Offices** (PTO/SB/39 or its equivalent) has been received by the USPTO.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 08/04/2014

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 14/338,240**

Projected Publication Date: 03/19/2015

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

** SMALL ENTITY **

Title

SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK

Preliminary Class

370

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

	PATE	NT APPLI		ON FEE DE titute for Form		TION RECO	RD)	Applicat 14/33	tion or Docket Num 8,240	nber
	APPLI	CATION AS			umn 2)	SMA	ALL E	ENTITY	OR	OTHEF SMALL	
	FOR	NUMBE	R FILEI	O NUMBE	R EXTRA	RATE(\$)		FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)
	IC FEE FR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N	/A	N	I/A	N/A		70	1	N/A	
	RCH FEE FR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N	/A	١	J/A	N/A		300		N/A	
	MINATION FEE FR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N	/ A	١	J/A	N/A		360		N/A	
	AL CLAIMS FR 1.16(i))	48	minus	20= *	28	× 40	-	1120	OR		
	EPENDENT CLAIMS FR 1.16(h))	2	minus	3 = *		× 210	=	0.00			
FEE	PLICATION SIZE E CFR 1.16(s))	sheets of p \$310 (\$155 50 sheets	paper, the for small for fraction	and drawings e e application si. all entity) for ea on thereof. See CFR 1.16(s).	ze fee due is ch additional			0.00			
MUL	TIPLE DEPENDEN	T CLAIM PRE	SENT (3	7 CFR 1.16(j))				0.00			
* If th	ne difference in colu	mn 1 is less th	an zero,	enter "0" in colur	nn 2.	TOTAL	寸	1850		TOTAL	
Α	CLAIMS HIGHEST REMAINING NUMBER AFTER PREVIOUS		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	SMA	ALL E	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR	OR SMALL ENTITY RATE(\$) ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)		
AMENDMENT	Total *	AMENDMENT	Minus	**	=	x	=		OR	X =	
	Independent * (37 CFR 1.16(h))		Minus	***	=	х	=		OR	x =	
AME	Application Size Fee	(37 CFR 1.16(s))			•				1		
	FIRST PRESENTATI	ON OF MULTIPL	E DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 C	CFR 1.16(j))				OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE			OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
\neg		(Column 1) CLAIMS		(Column 2) HIGHEST	(Column 3)		Т		1		
NT B		REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE(\$)		ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)
AMENDMENT	Total * (37 CFR 1.16(i))		Minus	**	=	х	=		OR	x =	
Ĭ [Independent * (37 CFR 1.16(h))		Minus	***	=	х	=		OR	x =	
₹	Application Size Fee	(37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATI	ON OF MULTIPL	E DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 C	DFR 1.16(j))				OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE			OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
*1	 If the entry in colur If the "Highest Num If the "Highest Num The "Highest Number 	mber Previousl ber Previously f	y Paid For"	or" IN THIS SPA IN THIS SPACE is	CE is less than s less than 3, ent	20, enter "20". er "3".	box ir	n column 1.	-	,	



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PC. Box 1450 Alexandria, Vignnia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER FILING OR 371(C) DATE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE

14/338,240 07/22/2014 Robert M. Burke II

123205-198706 CONFIRMATION NO. **7564**

60172 SCHWABE, WILLIAMSON & WYATT, P.C. 1420 FIFTH AVENUE, SUITE 3400 SEATTLE, WA 98101-4010

0C00000072239468

NOTICE

Date Mailed: 12/11/2014

INFORMATIONAL NOTICE TO APPLICANT

Applicant is notified that the above-identified application contains the deficiencies noted below. No period for reply is set forth in this notice for correction of these deficiencies. However, if a deficiency relates to the inventor's oath or declaration, the applicant must file an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, or a substitute statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.64, executed by or with respect to each actual inventor no later than the expiration of the time period set in the "Notice of Allowability" to avoid abandonment. See 37 CFR 1.53(f).

The item(s) indicated below are also required and should be submitted with any reply to this notice to avoid further processing delays.

A new inventor's oath or declaration that identifies this application (e.g., by Application Number and filing date) is required. The inventor's oath or declaration does not comply with 37 CFR 1.63 in that it:

• does not state that the above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by the person executing the oath or declaration.

David Z. Carman



60172

United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMME United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Vriginia 22313-1450 www.usplo.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER

FILING OR 371(C) DATE

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT Robert M. Burke II

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE 123205-198706

14/338,240

SCHWABE, WILLIAMSON & WYATT, P.C.

1420 FIFTH AVENUE, SUITE 3400

SEATTLE, WA 98101-4010

07/22/2014

CONFIRMATION NO. 7564 POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE

000000072239700

Date Mailed: 12/11/2014

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 10/22/2014.

• The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the applicant. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

/atesfai/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMI United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

APPLICATION NUMBER FILING OR 371(C) DATE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE

14/338,240 07/22/2014 Robert M. Burke II

123205-198706 **CONFIRMATION NO. 7564**

60172 SCHWABE, WILLIAMSON & WYATT, P.C. 1420 FIFTH AVENUE, SUITE 3400 SEATTLE, WA 98101-4010

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER



Date Mailed: 12/11/2014

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 10/22/2014.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/atesfai/				
		<u></u>		

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

Attorney Docket No.: 123205-198706 Patent

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application for:

Robert M. Burke

Application No.: 14/338,240

Filed: July 22, 2014

For: SYSTEM FOR REGULATING

ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING

CONTENT IN A NETWORK

Mail Stop MISSING PARTS Commissioner for Patents PO Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 Examiner: Unassigned

Art Group: Unassigned

Confirmation No: 7564

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

IN RESPONSE TO INFORMATION NOTICE TO APPLICANT

Attached for filing in the above-referenced patent application is the following:

(1) A copy of the fully executed Declaration for Inventor David Z. Carman.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge shortages or credit overpayments to Deposit Account No. 500393.

Respectfully submitted,

SCHWABE, WILLIAMSON & WYATT, P.C.

Dated March 5, 2015

/Al AuYeung /

Al AuYeung Reg. No. 35432

Pacwest Center, Suite 1600 1211 SW Fifth Avenue Portland, Oregon 97204 Telephone: (503)222-9981 Doc Code: Oath

PTD/AIA/08 (05-12)

Document Description: Oath or declaration filed

Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a velid OMB control number.

DECLA		N FOF	UTILITY OR	Attorney Docket			
РА			CATION	First Named Inventor	Robert M. Burke		
(37 CFR 1.63)			.63)	COMPLETE IF KNOWN			
Declaration Submitted With Initial Filing	OR		Declaration Submitted After Initial Filing (surcharge (37 CFR 1.18(f)) required)	Application Number	14/338,240	*****	
				Filing Date	July 22, 2014		
				Art Unit	Not Yet Assigned	******	
				Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned	نسست	

SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK									
(Title of the Invention)									
As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:									
This declaration is directed to:									
The attached application,									
OR									
United States Application Number or PCT International application number 14/338,240 filed on July 22, 2014									
The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.									
I believe I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.									
I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.									
Authorization To Permit Access To Application by Participating Office									
If checked, the undersigned hereby grants the USPTO authority to provide the European Patent Office (EPO), the Japan Patent Office (JPO), the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO), the World Intellectual Property Office (WIPO), and any other intellectual property offices in which a foreign application claiming priority to the above-identified patent application is filed access to the above-identified patent application. See 37 CFR 1.14(c) and (h). This box should not be checked if the									

In accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(h)(3), access will be provided to a copy of the above-identified patent application with respect to: 1) the above-identified patent application-as-filed; 2) any foreign application to which the above-identified patent application claims priority under 35 U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) if a copy of the foreign application that satisfies the certified copy requirement of 37 CFR 1.55 has been filed in the above-identified patent application; and 3) any U.S. application-as-filed from which benefit is sought in the above-identified patent application.

applicant does not wish the EPO, JPO, KIPO, WIPO, or other intellectual property office in which a foreign application claiming

priority to the above-identified patent application is filed to have access to the above-identified patent application.

In accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(c), access may be provided to information concerning the date of filing the Authorization to Permit Access to Application by Participating Offices.

[Page 1 of 2]

This collection of information is required by 36 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.53. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 21 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief information Officer, U.S. Petern and Tradement Office. U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1458, Alexandria, VA 22313-1458. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1458, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

DECLARATION — Utility or Design Patent Application

	***************************************	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	***************************************	*****	***************************************					
correspondence to: as	he address ssociated with ustomer Number:	60172	OR		Correspondence address below					
Name										

Address					***************************************					
City	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	State	***************************************	Zip						
Country	Telephone		Email	Ł						

MMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMM	***************************************	***************************************			***************************************					
		iala manaso.								
		WARNING:								
Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identify theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider reducting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available. Petitioner/applicant is advised that documents which form the record of a patent application (such as the PTO/SB/01) are placed into the Privacy Act system of records DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, COMMERCE-PAT-7, System name: Patent Application Files. Documents not retained in an application file (such as the PTO-2038) are placed into the Privacy Act system of COMMERCE/PAT-TM-10, System name: Deposit Accounts and Electronic Funds Transfer Profiles.										
LEGAL NAME OF SOLE OR I										
(E.g., Given Name (first and mic		y Name or Sumame)								
David Z. Carmai	ra .									
Inventor's Signature		Date	(Optional)	***************************************						
Residence: City	State	Country		***************************************	***************************************					
Tulsa	OK	U;	S							
Mailing Address			************							
1131 East 20th Street										
City	State	Ζip		Co	untry					
Tulsa	OK	741;	20	***************************************	US					
r	lional invertors are being nan	L	rental street(s) PT	O/AiA/10 attax	***************************************					

[Page 2 of 2]

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the
 Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records
 from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine
 whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of
 presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures
 to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator. General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt		
EFS ID:	21684370	
Application Number:	14338240	
International Application Number:		
Confirmation Number:	7564	
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK	
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Robert M. Burke	
Customer Number:	60172	
Filer:	Aloysius T.C. Auyeung	
Filer Authorized By:		
Attorney Docket Number:	123205-198706	
Receipt Date:	05-MAR-2015	
Filing Date:	22-JUL-2014	
Time Stamp:	13:29:07	
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)	

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Transmittal Letter	P001C2 Transmittal.pdf	63663	no	1
'	Hansiintal Ectter	. 551.62ansmittanpar	8c5782d39e6aa54b847f57221072e300bbf e5477		'

Warnings:

Information: DISH, Exh.1005, p.0146

2	Oath or Declaration filed	P001C2_Carman_Dec.pdf	2363851	no	3
		ſ	f0d564ae4747ef14ff8a669cb914fe9eed96b f92		
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes): 2427514					

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



United States Patent and Trademark Office

INITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Sox 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER

FILING OR 371(C) DATE

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT Robert M. Burke II

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE 123205-198706

14/338,240 07/22/2014

CONFIRMATION NO. 7564

PUBLICATION NOTICE

60172 SCHWABE, WILLIAMSON & WYATT, P.C. 1420 FIFTH AVENUE, SUITE 3400 SEATTLE, WA 98101-4010

Title:SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK

Publication No.US-2015-0081427-A1 Publication Date: 03/19/2015

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seg. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382. by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently http://pair.uspto.gov/. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Managment, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
14/338,240	07/22/2014	Robert M. Burke II	123205-198706	7564
	7590 12/21/201 TLLIAMSON & WYA	EXAM	IINER	
•	VENUE, SUITE 3400	,	KHAJURIA,	SHRIPAL K
			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			2478	
			NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
			12/21/2015	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

patent@schwabe.com IPDocketing@SCHWABE.com

	Application No. 14/338,240	Applicant(s) BURKE ET A	
Office Action Summary	Examiner SHRIPAL KHAJURIA	Art Unit 2478	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status No
The MAILING DATE of this communication ap	ppears on the cover sheet with th	ne corresponden	ce address
Period for Reply A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPL THIS COMMUNICATION. - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1. after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statut Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailin earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).		re timely filed from the mailing date of DNED (35 U.S.C. § 133	f this communication.
Status			
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on 3/5/ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under 37 CFR 1.		<u>.</u>	
2a) This action is FINAL . 2b) ☑ Thi	is action is non-final.		
 3) An election was made by the applicant in respection; the restriction requirement and election 4) Since this application is in condition for allowed closed in accordance with the practice under 	on have been incorporated into tance except for formal matters,	this action. prosecution as t	
Disposition of Claims*			
5) Claim(s) 1-48 is/are pending in the application 5a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdra 6) Claim(s) is/are allowed. 7) Claim(s) 1-48 is/are rejected. 8) Claim(s) is/are objected to. 9) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/off the subjection in the corresponding a strictly and the corresponding a strictly and the corresponding and the corresp	awn from consideration. For election requirement. The eligible to benefit from the Patent F The application. For more information, paid an inquiry to PPHfeedback@usp The election of th	olease see oto.gov. the Examiner.	
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correct			
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119 12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign Certified copies: a) All b) Some** c) None of the: 1. Certified copies of the priority document copies of the priority document copies of the priority document copies of the certified copies of the priority document copies of the certified copies of the priority document copies of the certified copies of the priority document copies of the certified copies of the priority copies of the priority copies of the priority copies of the priority copies of the certified copies of the priority document copies	n priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119 nts have been received. nts have been received in Appli iority documents have been rec au (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).	9(a)-(d) or (f).	
Attachment(s)			
 Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO Paper No(s)/Mail Date 10/22/14. 	3) Interview Summ Paper No(s)/Mai 4) Other:		

Application/Control Number: 14/338,240 Page 2

Art Unit: 2478

DETAILED ACTION

Double Patenting

1. The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the conflicting application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement.

Application/Control Number: 14/338,240

Art Unit: 2478

Page 3

Effective January 1, 1994, a registered attorney or agent of record may sign a terminal disclaimer. A terminal disclaimer signed by the assignee must fully comply with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

2. **Claim 1** is rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claim 1 of U.S. Patent No. 8,799,468.

14/338240 (Instant Application)	US 8,799,468 (Patented Application)		
1. A system for regulating access to a	A system for regulating access to a service		
service provider network, the system	provider network, the system comprising:		
comprising:			
a controller node coupled to the service	a controller node coupled to the service		
provider network, the controller node	provider network, the controller node		
comprising:	comprising:		
a first processor to generate controller	a first processor configured to generate		
instructions, and first one or more network	controller instructions, and a first network		
interfaces to transmit the controller	interface configured to transmit the		
instructions over the service provider	controller instructions over the service		
network to a plurality of network elements;	provider network to a plurality of gateway		
	units;		

Art Unit: 2478

and the plurality of network elements, each of the plurality of network elements comprising:

and the plurality of gateway units, each of the plurality of gateway units comprising:

second one or more network interfaces coupled to the service provider network to receive the controller instructions from the controller node through the service provider network;

a user interface configured to receive userentered content requests for the service provider network; a second network interface coupled to the service provider network and configured to receive the controller instructions from the controller node through the service provider network;

and at least a second processor coupled to the second one or more network interfaces, wherein the second processor is to selectively transmit content requests to the service provider network in accordance with the controller instructions.

and a second processor coupled to the user interface and the second network interface, wherein the second processor is configured to selectively transmit the content requests to the service provider network in accordance with the controller instructions,

and transfer received content data responsive to the transmitted content

and transfer received content data responsive to the transmitted content

Art Unit: 2478

requests from the service provider network	requests from the service provider network
via the second one or more network	via the second network interface.
interfaces.	

3. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they recite similar limitations in different form and therefore are obvious variants of each other.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to SHRIPAL KHAJURIA whose telephone number is (571)270-5662. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday - Friday, 10:00AM-6:30PM EST.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Derrick Ferris can be reached on (571)272-3123. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Page 5

Application/Control Number: 14/338,240 Page 6

Art Unit: 2478

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/SHRIPAL KHAJURIA/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2478

Search Notes



U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
14338240	BURKE ET AL.

Examiner	Art Unit
SHRIPAL KHAJURIA	2478

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner
H04163/10	12/14/2015	skk

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED			
Symbol Date Examiner			

	US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHE	ED .	
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
709	225	12/14/2015	skk

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
Text search of East (USPat, USPG_Pub, JPO, EPO, Derwent, IBM_TDB) and Inventor search	12/14/2015	skk

INTERFERENCE SEARCH										
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner							
_										

Index of Claims 14338240 Examiner SHRIPAL KHAJURIA Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination BURKE ET AL. Art Unit 2478

✓	Rejected	-	- Cancelled		N Non-Elected		A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference		0	Objected

CL	AIM		DATE										
Final	Original	12/14/2015							Τ				
	1	· _ /							+				
	2	√							+				
	3	√							+				
	4	√							+				
	5	√							1				
	6	√											
	7	√											
	8	√											
	9	√											
	10	√											
	11	√											
	12	√											
	13	√											
	14	√											
	15	√											
	16	√											
	17	√											
	18	✓											
	19	√											
	20	√											
	21	√											
	22	√											
	23	√											
	24	√											
	25	√											
	26	√											
	27	✓											
	28	✓											
	29	✓											
	30	√											
	31	√											
	32	√											
	33	√											
	34	√											
	35	√											
	36	✓											

Part of Paper No.: 20151214

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Index of Claims	14338240	BURKE ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	SHRIPAL KHAJURIA	2478

✓	✓ Rejected			-	Can	celled		N	Non-E	Elected		Α	App	oeal
=	Al	lowed	÷ Restricted I Interference		erence	О		Objected						
	Claims re	enumbered	in the s	ame o	rder as pr		□ СРА] т.с	D. 🗆	R.1.47			
	CLAIM DATE													
F	inal	Original	12/14/2	2015										
		37	√											
		38	✓											
		39	✓											
		40	✓											
		41	✓											
		42	✓											
		43	✓											
		44	✓											
		45	✓											
		46	✓											

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No.: 20151214

Becejet date: 10/22/2014

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

14338240 - GAJ-2-478 Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14338240
Filing Date		2014-07-22
First Named Inventor	Robei	rt M. Burke II
Art Unit		N/A
Examiner Name	Not Y	et Assigned
Attorney Docket Number		123205-198706

				U.S.I	PATENTS	Remove
Examiner Initial*	miner Cite Patent Number		Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1 6516416			2003-02-04	Gregg et al.	
	2	6694429 2004-02-17 Kalmanek, Jr. et al.				
If you wis	h to add	additional U.S. Paten	t citatio	n information pl	ease click the Add button.	Add
			U.S.P	ATENT APPLI	CATION PUBLICATIONS	Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1 20010051996 2001-12-13 Cooper et al.		Cooper et al.			
	2 20020059440			2002-05-16	Hudson et al.	
	3 20020103778 2002-08-01		2002-08-01	Saxena		
4 20020120577			2002-08-29	Hans et al.		

Receipt	date	9:	10/22/2014		Applic	ation N	umber		14338240	14:	338240 -	- GAU: 2	478
INIEGO		- -	N DIGGL GGL	.ne	Filing	Date			2014-07-22				
			N DISCLOSU		First N	lamed l	nventor	Robe	ert M. Burke II				
			BY APPLICA on under 37 CFR 1		Art Un	Art Unit			N/A				
(NOT IOI :	Subiii	יוככו	on under 57 OFK 1	.99)	Exami	Examiner Name Not Yet As							
					Attorn	ey Doc	ket Numb	er	123205-198706				
	5		20020145981		2002-10	-10	Klinker et	al					
	25525115551						Killiner et						
	6		20020169865		2002-11	-14	Tamoff						
	7		20030204602		2003-10	-30	Hudson et	al.					
	8		20030233281		2003-12	·-18	Takeuchi	et al.					
	9		20050033990		2005-02	-10	Harvey et	al.					
If you wis	h to ac	dd a	dditional U.S. Publi	shed Ap	plication	citation	n informati	on ple	ease click the Add	butto	on. Add		
					FOREIC	N PAT	ENT DOC	UME	NTS		Remove		
Examiner Initial*	Cite No		reign Document mber³	Country Code ²		Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	on	Name of Patentee Applicant of cited Document	e or	where Rel	or Relevant	T5
	1												
If you wis	h to ac	dd a	dditional Foreign Pa	atent Do	cument	citation	informatio	n ple	ase click the Add	butto	n Add		•
				NON	I-PATEN	IT LITE	RATURE	DOC	UMENTS		Remove		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	(bc	clude name of the ac bok, magazine, journ blisher, city and/or c	nal, seria	al, symp	osium,	catalog, et						T 5
	1												
If you wis	∟ h to ac	⊔dd a	dditional non-paten	t literatu	re docur	nent cit	ation infor	matio	n please click the	Add I	outton Ad	ld	

14338240 - GAU: 2478 Receipt date: 10/22/2014 Application Number 14338240 Filing Date 2014-07-22 INFORMATION DISCLOSURE First Named Inventor Robert M. Burke II STATEMENT BY APPLICANT N/A Art Unit (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99) Not Yet Assigned **Examiner Name** Attorney Docket Number 123205-198706

		EXAMINER SIGNATURE		
Examiner Signature	/Shripal Khajuria/	Date 0	Considered	12/14/2015

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.USPTO.GOV</u> or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

BIB DATA SHEET

CONFIRMATION NO. 7564

SERIAL NUM	IBER	FILING OI DAT	7 371(c)		CLASS	GRC	UP ART	UNIT	ATTC	RNEY DOCKET NO.
14/338,24	10	07/22/2	_		709		2478		12	3205-198706
		RUL	E							
APPLICANT	S									
David Z.	l. Burke Carman	II, Los Gatos ı, Tulsa, OK;								
** CONTINUING DATA **********************************										
	ditions met /SHRIPAL I KHAJURIA	K /	☐ Met af Allowa	ter ince	STATE OR COUNTRY CA		EETS WINGS 7	TOTA CLAII 48	MS	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 2
Acknowledged ADDRESS	Examiner's	Signature	miliais							
SCHWAE 1420 FIF	TH AVE E, WA 9	LIAMSON & ENUE, SUITE 8101-4010 S		P.C.						
TITLE										
SYSTEM	FOR R	EGULATING	ACCESS	TO A	ND DISTRIBUTI	NG CC	ONTENT	IN A NE	TWO	RK
						[🗖 All Fe	es		
		ما نیدانی م طور ن	book sir-	un in D	0.D.0.r		☐ 1.16 F	ees (Fili	ing)	
FILING FEE RECEIVED		Authority has to			aper EPOSIT ACCOUI	$_{NT}$	☐ 1.17 F	ees (Pro	ocessi	ng Ext. of time)
		foi					☐ 1.18 F	ees (lss	sue)	
							☐ Other			
							☐ Credit			

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
7758	burke.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2015/12/14 11:33
824	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2015/12/14 11:33
5	(L1 L2) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2015/12/14 11:33
5488	burke.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/04/27 11:58
585	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/04/27 11:58
1	(S1 S2) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/04/27 11:59
3886	(709/225).OCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/04/27 12:11
0	network same parition\$3 and user near (portion or part)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:15
0	network same paritition\$3 and user near (portion or part)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:15
709	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:15
7462681	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) and network (part or portion)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:15
119	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) and network near (part or portion)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:16
	7758 824 5 5488 0 0 7462681	Top Same partition Same near (portion or part) Top Same near (portion) Top Same near	Top Page P	Departor Comparison Compa	Departor Departor

DISH, Exh. 1005, p.0163

S10	6	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) same network near (part or portion)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:18
S11	9	("6516416" "20010051996" "20020169865" "20020120577" "6694429" "20020059440" "20020145981" "20030204602" "20030233281").pn.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:21
S12	11	predetermined near website same list	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:51
S13	9	predetermined near websites same list	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:52
S14	4	predetermined near websites and weight same website	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 15:01
S15	16	predetermined near sites and weight same site and network and internet	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 15:04
S16	20	predetermined near web and weight same web and network and internet	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 15:06
S17	0	gateway and storage and autheticator	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 16:22
S18	836	gateway and storage and authenticator	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 16:22
S19	125	gateway and storage and pay near3 pay near3 view	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 16:23
S20	73	gateway and storage and pay near3 pay near3 view and modes	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 16:24
S21	73	gateway and storage and pay near3 pay near3 view and modes and display	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 16:24
S22	1	"20050033990".pn.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 16:25
S23	1	"6516416".pn.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/08/13 16:38
S24	5893	burke.in.	US- PGPUB;	OR	OFF	2010/08/13 17:16 , Exh.1005, p.0

DISH, Exh. 1005, p.0164

			USPAT; USOCR		***************************************	
S25	626	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/08/13 17:16
S26	1	(S24 S25) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/08/13 17:16
S27	4846	(709/225).OCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/08/13 17:16
S28	1	"20020120577".pn.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/08/13 17:16
S29	136	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) and network near (part or portion)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/08/13 18:23
S30	6	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) same network near (part or portion)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/08/13 18:23
S31	6107	burke.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/04/07 20:12
S32	651	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/04/07 20:12
S33	1	(S31 S32) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/04/07 20:12
S34	5364	(709/225).CCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/04/07 20:12
S35	1	"6516416".pn.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/04/07 20:46
S36	6258	burke.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 16:52
S37	668	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 16:52
S38	1	(S36 S37) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 16:52

DISH, Exh. 1005, p.0165

S39	5816	(709/225).OCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 16:52
S40	175	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) and network near (part or portion)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:02
S41	6	predetermined near websites and weight same website	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:02
S42	85	gateway and storage and pay near3 pay near3 view and modes and display	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:02
S43	0	("L8" "L9") and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:03
S51	7053	burke.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/10 18:29
S52	767	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/10 18:29
S53	1	(S51 S52) and (controller same provider same interface same entered).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/10 18:29
S54	4816	h04l63/10.cpc.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/10 18:31
S55	2614	h04l2463/101.cpc.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/10 18:31
S56	8072	(709/225).OCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/10 18:32
S57	7208	burke.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 15:00
S58	779	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 15:00
S59	3	(S57 S58) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 15:00
S60	8445	(709/225).OCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 15:00 SH, Exh.1005, p.0

DISH, Exh.1005, p.0166

			USOCR			
S61	9	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) same network near (part or portion)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 15:00
S62	10	predetermined near websites and weight same website	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 15:00

EAST Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S44	5169	burke.in.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; * No UPAD	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:02
S45	535	carman.in.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; * No UPAD	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:02
S46	0	("L8" "L9") and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; * No UPAD	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:03
S47	6	predetermined near websites and weight same website	US-PGPUB; USPAT; * No UPAD	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:03
S48	181	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) and network near (part or portion)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; * No UPAD	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:03
S49	85	gateway and storage and pay near3 pay near3 view and modes and display	US-PGPUB; USPAT; * No UPAD	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:03
S50	28	predetermined near web and weight same web and network and internet	US-PGPUB; USPAT; * No UPAD	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:04
S63	6112	burke.in.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; * No UPAD	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 14:59
S64	646	carman.in.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; * No UPAD	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 14:59
S65	0	("L8" "L9") and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; * No UPAD	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 14:59
S66	10	predetermined near websites and weight same website	US-PGPUB; USPAT; * No UPAD	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 14:59
S67	397	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) and network near (part or portion)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; * No UPAD	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 14:59
S68	103	gateway and storage and pay near3 pay near3 view and modes and display	US-PGPUB; USPAT; * No UPAD	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 14:59
S69	45	predetermined near web and weight same web and network and internet	US-PGPUB; USPAT; * No UPAD	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 14:59
S70	37	predetermined near sites and weight	US-PGPUB;	OR	OFF	2014/05/22

DISH, Exh.1005, p.0167

	same site and network and internet	USPAT; * No		15:00	-
		UP A D	***		-

12/ 14/ 2015 11:53:31 AM C:\ Users\ skhajuria\ Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 14338240.wsp

Doc Code: DIST.E.FILE Document Description: Electronic	: Terminal Disclaimer - Filed	PTO/SB/26 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Department of Commerce						
Electronic Petition Request	TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO "PRIOR" PATENT	OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A						
Application Number	14338240							
Filing Date	22-Jul-2014							
First Named Inventor	Robert Burke	Robert Burke						
Attorney Docket Number	123205-198706							
Title of Invention	SYSTEM FOR REGULATING A	ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK						
Filing of terminal disclaimer do Office Action	oes not obviate requirement for I	response under 37 CFR 1.111 to outstanding						
This electronic Terminal Discla	imer is not being used for a Joint	t Research Agreement.						
Owner		Percent Interest						
David Z. Carman		100%						
Robert M. Burke II		100%						
	of any patent granted on the inst	ation hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the ant application which would extend beyond the expiration						
8799468								

as the term of said prior patent is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the prior patent are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns. In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the prior patent, "as the term of said prior patent is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said prior patent later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable; - is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; - is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate; - is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included with Electronic Terminal Disclaimer request. **(•**) I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4), that the terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) ()required for this terminal disclaimer has already been paid in the above-identified application. Applicant claims the following fee status: Small Entity Micro Entity Regular Undiscounted I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon. THIS PORTION MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE SIGNATORY OR SIGNATORIES I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4) that I am: An attorney or agent registered to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office who is of record in ◉ this application Registration Number 35432 A sole inventor A joint inventor; I certify that I am authorized to sign this submission on behalf of all of the inventors as evidenced by the power of attorney in the application A joint inventor; all of whom are signing this request Signature /Al AuYeung/ Name Al AuYeung

*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.

Electronic Patent A	\ pp	lication Fee	Transmi	ttal		
Application Number:	143	338240				
Filing Date:	22-	Jul-2014				
SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT NETWORK				IG CONTENT IN A		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Robert M. Burke					
Filer:	Aloysius T.C. Auyeung/Ashley Donnell					
Attorney Docket Number:	123	3205-198706				
Filed as Small Entity						
Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)						
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)	
Basic Filing:						
Statutory or Terminal Disclaimer		2814	1	160	160	
Pages:						
Claims:						
Miscellaneous-Filing:						
Petition:						
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:						
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:						

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	al in USD	(\$)	160

Doc Code: DISQ.E.FILE Document Description: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer – Approved
Application No.: 14338240
Filing Date: 22-Jul-2014
Applicant/Patent under Reexamination: Burke et al.
Electronic Terminal Disclaimer filed on March 14, 2016
This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer
DISAPPROVED
Approved/Disapproved by: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer automatically approved by EFS-Web
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	25184334			
Application Number:	14338240			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	7564			
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN NETWORK			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Robert M. Burke			
Customer Number:	60172			
Filer:	Aloysius T.C. Auyeung/Ashley Donnell			
Filer Authorized By:	Aloysius T.C. Auyeung			
Attorney Docket Number:	123205-198706			
Receipt Date:	14-MAR-2016			
Filing Date:	22-JUL-2014			
Time Stamp:	14:32:09			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$160
RAM confirmation Number	781
Deposit Account	500393
Authorized User	DONNELL, ASHLEY A.

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 CFR 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 CFR 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing if each h.1005, p.0175

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 CFR 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 CFR 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)	
1 Electronic Terminal Disclaimer-Filed	e Terminal - Disclaimer.pdf	34749	no	3		
		83ab273f56cc4473aca089f64cdf4799540f8 f26				
Warnings:	·					
Information:						
2 Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30781	no	2		
		e488ecef4bf70046d1a831d3f4f32da0c41a 3a11				
Warnings:						
Information:						
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	65530			

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Attorney's Docket No.: 123205-198706 Patent

IPN P001C2

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Continuation Application for: Examiner: Khajuria, Shripal K.

Burke et al. Art Unit: 2478

Application No.: 14/338,240 | Conf. #: 7564

Filed: July 22, 2014

For: SYSTEM FOR REGULATING

ACCESS TO AND

DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A

NETWORK

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents PO Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

AMENDMENT AND RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION

Commissioner for Patents:

In response to the Office Action dated December 21, 2015, please amend the application as follows:

Listing of Claims begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 12 of this paper.

LISTING OF CLAIMS

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the application:

1. (Previously presented) A system for regulating access to a service provider network, the system comprising:

a controller node coupled to the service provider network, the controller node comprising:

a first processor to generate controller instructions, and
first one or more network interfaces to transmit the controller instructions
over the service provider network to a plurality of network elements; and
the plurality of network elements, each of the plurality of network elements
comprising:

second one or more network interfaces coupled to the service provider network to receive the controller instructions from the controller node through the service provider network; and at least a second processor coupled to the second one or more network interfaces, wherein the second processor is to selectively transmit content requests to the service provider network in accordance with the controller instructions, and transfer received content data responsive to the transmitted content requests from the service provider network via the second one or more network interfaces.

(Previously presented) The system of claim 1 wherein:
 each of the network elements further comprises a storage device to store the
 controller instructions; and

each the network elements has an identifier that uniquely identifies the network element.

3 - 7 (Canceled)

- 8. (Previously presented) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions include instructions to deny access to a first group of network servers of the service provider network.
- 9. (Previously presented) The system of claim 8, wherein the controller instructions comprise instructions to generate a notification to the controller node if a content request designates a network server of the service provider network.
- 10. (Previously presented) The system of claim 8, wherein the controller instructions are to further:

detect a content request that designates a first network server of the service provider network; and

re-direct the content request to a second network server of the service provider network.

11. (Previously presented) The system of claim 1, wherein:

the controller instructions include a file identifier; and

the controller instructions are to detect a file in a user file system in a network element that corresponds to the file identifier, and on detection, delete the file from a file system in the network element.

12. (Previously presented) The system of claim 11, wherein each of the network elements is operable between an active state and an inactive state, and wherein the controller instructions are to notify the controller node if a network element enters the inactive state.

13 - 16. (Canceled)

17. (Previously presented) The system of claim 1, wherein at least one the network elements comprises:

a housing to house at least the second one or more network interfaces, and the second processor; and

a detector to detect an attempt to open the housing;

wherein the controller instructions are to notify the controller node and prevent access to at least the storage device in response to a detection of an attempt to open the housing.

18 - 19. (Canceled)

- 20. (Previously presented) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions are to place a network element in an operational mode on receipt of permission from the controller node.
- 21. (Previously presented) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller node further comprises a copyright registry to track copyright status of content data files distributed to the network element.
 - 22. (Canceled)
- 23. (Previously presented) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions include a pre-determined network site, and the controller instructions are to cause a network element to access the predetermined network site.
 - 24-25. (Canceled)
- 26. (Previously presented) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions are to enable a network element to:

receive initial operating parameters from the controller node via the second one or more network interfaces.

- 27. (Canceled)
- 28. (Previously presented) The system of claim 1, wherein:

the controller instructions are to enable each of the network elements to customize and transmit advertising received via the second one or more network interfaces to a user display via a gateway unit, the advertising being customized in accordance with information received via the second network interface.

29. (Previously presented) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions are to enable each of the network elements to:

transmit pay-per-view advertising received from the service provider network via the second one or more network interfaces to a display unit via a gateway unit for selective display by a user; and

notify the controller node upon display of the advertising to enable payment credits be generated.

- 30. (Canceled)
- 31. (Previously presented) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions are to further enable a network element to receive additional software via the second one or more network interfaces for execution on the second processor, the software enabling at least one of a fee-based network service, network video calling, or network gaming.
- 32. (Previously presented) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions are to further enable a network element to detect a denial-of-service attack against the service provider network.
 - 33. (Canceled)
- 34. (Previously presented) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions are further to enable a network elements to selectively transmit to law enforcement terminals information describing at least one of incoming data and outgoing data of the network element.

35-38 (Canceled)

39. (Previously presented) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions are further to enable a network element to:

detect at least one of audio and video traffic flowing through the second network interface; and

selectively reduce the quality of service of the at least one of audio and video traffic, wherein reduction of quality of service comprises at least one of:

reducing a duty cycle, inserting TCP/IP messages in the at least one of audio and video traffic, inserting Nak/Ack pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic, and inserting X-On/X-Off pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic.

40. (Canceled)

- 41. (Previously presented) The system of claim 1, wherein each of the network elements further comprise at least one data storage unit having a network portion , and at least one of a first group of the network elements selectively shares data stored in the network partition with at least one of a second group of the network elements, via the second network interface, in accordance with the controller instructions provided to the first and second groups of the network elements.
- 42. (Previously presented) The system of claim 1, wherein the controller instructions are further to enable at least a first one of the network elements to selectively forward content data received from at least a second one of the network elements to at least a third one of the network elements.
- 43. (Previously presented) The system of claim 42 wherein the controller instructions are further to enable at least the third one of the network elements to: receive portions of a content data file from other network elements; and assemble the content data file based on the received portions for playing for a user associated with a gateway unit.

44. (Canceled)

45-115. (Canceled)

116. (Previously presented) A method for regulating access to a service provider network, the method comprising:

generating, by a controller node coupled to the service provider network, controller instructions;

transmitting the controller instructions, by the controller node, to a plurality of network elements of the service provider network;

receiving, by the network elements, content requests for the service provider network;

selectively transmitting, by the plurality of network elements, the content requests to the service provider network in accordance with the controller instructions; and

transferring, by the network elements,, received content data responsive to the transmitted content requests from the service provider network.

- 117. (Previously presented) The method of claim 116 further comprising storing the controller instructions, by the network element, in storage devices of the network elements, wherein each of the network elements has an identifier that uniquely identifies the network element.
- 118. (Previously presented) The method of claim 116, further comprising the network elements denying access to a first group of network servers of the service provider network, in accordance with the controller instructions.
- 119. (Previously presented) The method of claim 118, further comprising the network elements notifying the controller node if a content request designates a network server of the service provider network.

- 120. (Previously presented) The method of claim 118, further comprising the network elements detecting a content request that designates a first network server of the service provider network; and re-directing the content request to a second network server of the service provider network.
- 121. (Previously presented) The method of claim 116, wherein the controller instructions include a file identifier; and the method further comprises a network element detecting a file in a user file system associated with a network element or a gateway unit that corresponds to the file identifier, and on detection, deleting the file from the user file system.
- 122. (Previously presented) The method of claim 121, wherein each of the network elements is operable between an active state and an inactive state, and wherein the method further comprises a network element notifying the controller node if the network element enters the inactive state.
- 123. (Previously presented) The method of claim 116, further comprising a network element entering a user-controlled operational mode on receipt of permission from the controller node.
- 124. (Previously presented) The method of claim 116, further comprising the controller node tracking copyright status of content data files distributed to the network elements.
- 125. (Previously presented) The method of claim 116, wherein the controller instructions include a pre-determined network site, and the method further comprises a network element accessing the predetermined network site, in accordance with the controller instructions.
- 126. (Previously presented) The method of claim 116, further comprising a network element receiving initial operating parameters from the controller node.

- 127. (Previously presented) The method of claim 116, further comprising a network element customizing and transmitting advertising received to a user display associated with a gateway unit.
- 128. (Previously presented) The method of claim 116, further comprising a network element transmitting pay-per-view advertising received from the service provider network to a display unit associated with a gateway unit for selective display; and notifying the controller node upon displaying of the advertising to enable payment credits be generated.
- 129. (Previously presented) The method of claim 116, further comprising a network element receiving additional software for execution, the software enabling at least one of a fee-based network service, network video calling, and network gaming.
- 130. (Previously presented) The method of claim 116, further comprising a network element detecting a denial-of-service attack against the service provider network.
- 131. (Previously presented) The method of claim 116, further comprising a network element selectively transmitting to law enforcement terminals information describing at least one of incoming data and outgoing data of the network element.
- 132. (Previously presented) The method of claim 116, further comprising a network element detecting at least one of audio and video traffic; and selectively reducing the quality of service of the at least one of audio and video traffic in accordance with the controller instructions; wherein reduction of quality of service comprises at least one of:

reducing a duty cycle, inserting TCP/IP messages in the at least one of audio and video traffic, inserting Nak/Ack pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic, and inserting X-On/X-Off pairs in the at least one of audio and video traffic.

- 133. (Previously presented) The method of claim 116, wherein each of the network elements further comprises a data storage unit having a network portion, and the method further comprises at least one of a first group of the network elements selectively sharing data stored in the network partition with at least one of a second group of the network elements, in accordance with the controller instructions provided to the first and second groups of the network elements.
- 134. (Previously presented) The method of claim 116, further comprising at least a first one of the network elements selectively forwarding content data received from at least a second one of the network elements to at least a third one of the network elements in accordance with the controller instructions.
- 135. (Previously presented) The method of claim 134 further comprising the third one of the network elements receiving portions of a content data file from a group of other network elements in accordance with the controller instructions; and assembling the content data file based on the received portions for transmission.
- 136. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 1 wherein the controller node is to control a plurality of subscribers' ability to access services, content and operation of the services via control of data flow through the plurality of network elements.
- 137. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 1 wherein the controller node is to deliver active and real time executed network management, distribute Previously presented database entries and software changes to a plurality of communication gateways via the plurality of network elements.
- 138. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 1 wherein the controller instructions include controller instructions to be distributed to a plurality of communication gateways via the plurality of network elements.
 - 139. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 1 wherein the network

elements are members of a subscriber management system used to control access to the service provider network, to authenticate subscribers or devices before allowing access into the service provider network.

- 140. (Previously presented) The system of claim 1, wherein at least one of the network elements is a selected one of a DSLAM, a cable modem, a wireless modem, a multiplexing or channel service delivery system, or a satellite.
- 141. (Previously presented) The System of Claim 1 wherein network elements are to perform packet inspection to determine: file types, URL/IP addresses of content sources or destinations, or data patterns, in accordance with the controller instructions.
- 142. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 1 wherein the network elements are to further send a copy of data originated from or sent to content servers or gateways being wiretapped to law enforcement agencies, as directed by an active intervention system or controller.

REMARKS

Claims 1-2, 8-12, 17, 20, 21, 23, 26, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 39, 41-43 and 116 – 142 (to be renumbered claims 1-48) were pending, and rejected for double patenting under the judicially created doctrine, in view of USPA 8,799,468.

In response, Applicant has submitted a Terminal Disclaimer, overcoming the rejections. Accordingly, claims 1-2, 8-12, 17, 20, 21, 23, 26, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 39, 41-43 and 116 – 142 (to be renumbered claims 1-48) are now believed to be in condition of allowance. Early issuance of the Notice of Allowance is respectfully requested.

If the Examiner has any questions concerning the present paper, the Examiner is kindly requested to contact the undersigned at the direct number listed below.

For any shortage or excess of fees in connection with filing this paper, the Commissioner is authorized to charge or credit Deposit Account No. 500393.

Respectfully submitted, Schwabe, Williamson & Wyatt, P.C.

Dated: March 14, 2016 /Al AuYeung/

Al AuYeung Registration # 35,432

Direct: (206) 381-8819

Electronic Ack	knowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	25188443
Application Number:	14338240
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7564
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Robert M. Burke
Customer Number:	60172
Filer:	Aloysius T.C. Auyeung/Ashley Donnell
Filer Authorized By:	Aloysius T.C. Auyeung
Attorney Docket Number:	123205-198706
Receipt Date:	14-MAR-2016
Filing Date:	22-JUL-2014
Time Stamp:	16:12:28
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		P001C2_RESPONSE.pdf	101053	ves	12
'		1 001C2_NEST ONSE.put	3acdaf6aa6d32186cfcf9261efe673a4cfe30 869	, i	12

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description					
	Document Description	Start	End			
	Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject	1	1			
	Claims	2	11			
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	12	12			
lavnings.		•				

Warnings:

Information:

Total Files Size (in bytes):	101053

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

60172 7590 06/07/2016 SCHWABE, WILLIAMSON & WYATT, P.C. 1420 FIFTH AVENUE, SUITE 3400 SEATTLE, WA 98101-4010 EXAMINER

KHAJURIA, SHRIPAL K

ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER

2478

DATE MAILED: 06/07/2016

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
14/338,240	07/22/2014	Robert M. Burke II	123205-198706	7564

TITLE OF INVENTION: SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	\$480	\$0	\$0	\$480	09/07/2016

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN <u>THREE MONTHS</u> FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. <u>THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED.</u> SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the ENTITY STATUS shown above. If the ENTITY STATUS is shown as SMALL or MICRO, verify whether entitlement to that entity status still applies.

If the ENTITY STATUS is the same as shown above, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

If the ENTITY STATUS is changed from that shown above, on PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, complete section number 5 titled "Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)".

For purposes of this notice, small entity fees are 1/2 the amount of undiscounted fees, and micro entity fees are 1/2 the amount of small entity fees

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 (571)-273-2885 or <u>Fax</u>

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the

Authorized Signature Typed or printed name

SCHWABE, V	7590 06/07/ WILLIAMSON & VENUE, SUITE 340/ A 98101-4010	²²⁰¹⁶ WYATT, P.C.	pape have	ers. Each additional page tits own certificate of r Certificate Teby certify that this Fe	per, such as an assignmen nailing or transmission. Transmittal is bein	for any other accompanying ent or formal drawing, must smission In deposited with the United est class mail in an envelope above, or being facsimile late indicated below. (Depositor's name) (Signature) (Date)
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE		FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	AT'	TORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
14/338,240	07/22/2014		Robert M. Burke II		123205-198706	7564
		LATING ACCESS TO A	AND DISTRIBUTING CON	NTENT IN A NETWO		7301
APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEI	E TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	E DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	\$480	\$0	\$0	\$480	09/07/2016
			,	•		
EXAM	MINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS			
KHAJURIA	., SHRIPAL K	2478	709-225000			
CFR 1.363). Change of corres Address form PTO/S "Fee Address" in PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-Number is required 3. ASSIGNEE NAME A	AND RESIDENCE DATA nless an assignee is identi th in 37 CFR 3.11. Comp	Indication form d. Use of a Customer TO BE PRINTED ON field below, no assignee	2. For printing on the part (1) The names of up to or agents OR, alternativ (2) The name of a single registered attorney or a 2 registered patent attool listed, no name will be THE PATENT (print or type data will appear on the part a substitute for filing and (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY)	3 registered patent attorely, e firm (having as a mergent) and the names of meys or agents. If no na printed. be) atent. If an assignee is assignment.	mber a 2	document has been filed for
Please check the approp	oriate assignee category or	categories (will not be pr	rinted on the patent): \Box	Individual	ation or other private gr	oup entity Government
) are submitted: No small entity discount p # of Copies	ermitted)	b. Payment of Fee(s): (Plea A check is enclosed. Payment by credit care The director is hereby overpayment, to Depo	d. Form PTO-2038 is at	itached. e required fee(s), any de	,
	atus (from status indicateding micro entity status. See		NOTE: Absent a valid cer	rtification of Micro Ent	ity Status (see forms PT	O/SB/15A and 15B), issue f application abandonment.
Applicant asserting	ng small entity status. See	37 CFR 1.27	NOTE: If the application	was previously under n	nicro entity status, check	king this box will be taken
Applicant changi	ng to regular undiscounted	I fee status.	to be a notification of loss <u>NOTE</u> : Checking this box entity status, as applicable	x will be taken to be a n	•	itlement to small or micro
NOTE: This form must	be signed in accordance w	vith 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.3	3. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signa		certifications.	
Authorized Signature	e			Date		

Registration No. _

Page 2 of 3

DISH, Exh.1005, p.0192



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS

P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

DATE MAILED: 06/07/2016

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.	
14/338,240	07/22/2014 Robert M. Burke II		123205-198706	7564	
60172 75	90 06/07/2016		EXAMINER		
	LIAMSON & WYA	ATT, P.C.	KHAJURIA,	SHRIPAL K	
1420 FIFTH AVEN SEATTLE, WA 98		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER		
SELLIES, WILD		2478			

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(Applications filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Office has discontinued providing a Patent Term Adjustment (PTA) calculation with the Notice of Allowance.

Section 1(h)(2) of the AIA Technical Corrections Act amended 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(3)(B)(i) to eliminate the requirement that the Office provide a patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. See Revisions to Patent Term Adjustment, 78 Fed. Reg. 19416, 19417 (Apr. 1, 2013). Therefore, the Office is no longer providing an initial patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. The Office will continue to provide a patent term adjustment determination with the Issue Notification Letter that is mailed to applicant approximately three weeks prior to the issue date of the patent, and will include the patent term adjustment on the patent. Any request for reconsideration of the patent term adjustment determination (or reinstatement of patent term adjustment) should follow the process outlined in 37 CFR 1.705.

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

OMB Clearance and PRA Burden Statement for PTOL-85 Part B

The Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995 requires Federal agencies to obtain Office of Management and Budget approval before requesting most types of information from the public. When OMB approves an agency request to collect information from the public, OMB (i) provides a valid OMB Control Number and expiration date for the agency to display on the instrument that will be used to collect the information and (ii) requires the agency to inform the public about the OMB Control Number's legal significance in accordance with 5 CFR 1320.5(b).

The information collected by PTOL-85 Part B is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law extresolation of

Notice of Allowability Application No. 14/338,240 BURKE ET AL. Examiner SHRIPAL KHAJURIA Art Unit 2478 Alla (First Inventor to File) Status No

The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REM herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other a NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. To the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPE	AINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. THIS his application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative
1. ☑ This communication is responsive to <u>3/14/16</u> .	
A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under 37 CFR 1.130(b) was/were filed	d on
 An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction recrequirement and election have been incorporated into this action. 	quirement set forth during the interview on; the restriction
3. 🔀 The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>1-2, 8-12, 17, 20, 21, 23, 26, 28, 29, 31, 3</u>	2, 34, 39, 41-43 and 116 - 142
(to be renumbered claims 1-48. As a result of the allowed claim(s), you ma program at a participating intellectual property office for the correspon http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inq	ding application. For more information, please see
4. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.	C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).
Certified copies:	
a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some *c) ☐ None of the:	
 Certified copies of the priority documents have been rec 	
Certified copies of the priority documents have been rec	·· —
Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents h	nave been received in this national stage application from the
International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).	
* Certified copies not received:	
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this connoted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of the THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.	
5. CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be subm	itted.
including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendn Paper No./Mail Date	nent / Comment or in the Office action of
Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) sho each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header	
 DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGIC attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE D 	
Attack mant/a)	
Attachment(s) 1. ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)	5. Examiner's Amendment/Comment
2. Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08),	6. Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance
Paper No./Mail Date 3.	7. Other
of Biological Material 4. ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date	
/SHRIPAL KHAJURIA/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2478	

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
7948	burke.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2016/05/25 11:30
837	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2016/05/25 11:30
5	(L4 L5) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2016/05/25 11:30
5488	burke.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/04/27 11:58
585	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/04/27 11:58
1	(S1 S2) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/04/27 11:59
3886	(709/225).OOLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/04/27 12:11
0	network same parition\$3 and user near (portion or part)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:15
0	network same paritition\$3 and user near (portion or part)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:15
709	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:15
7462681	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) and network (part or portion)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:15
119	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) and network near (part or portion)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:16
	7948 837 5 5488 0 0 7462681	7948 burke.in. 837 carman.in. 5 (L4 L5) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm. 5488 burke.in. 1 (S1 S2) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm. 3886 (709/225).CCLS. 0 network same parition\$3 and user near (portion or part) 0 network same parition\$3 and user near (portion or part) 709 network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) 7462681 network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) and network (part or portion) 119 network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) and network near (part	7948 burke.in. ROPUB; USPAT; USOCR 837 carman.in. US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR 5 (L4 L5) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm. US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR 5488 burke.in. US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR 1 (S1 S2) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm. US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR 1 (S1 S2) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm. US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR 3886 (709/225).OCLS. US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR 0 network same parition\$3 and user near (portion or part) US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR 709 network same parition\$3 and user near (portion or part) US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR 709 network same parition\$3 and user near (portion or part) US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR 7462681 network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) user near (portion or part) user near (portion or part) 119 network same partition\$3 and user near (partion or part) user near (portion or part) user near (partion or part) user near (par	Operator Operator	Surke.in. Surke.in. Suspart; Suspart

DISH, Exh. 1005, p.0196

S10	6	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) same network near (part or portion)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:18
S11	9	("6516416" "20010051996" "20020169865" "20020120577" "6694429" "20020059440" "20020145981" "20030204602" "20030233281").pn.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:21
S12	11	predetermined near website same list	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:51
S13	9	predetermined near websites same list	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 14:52
S14	4	predetermined near websites and weight same website	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 15:01
S15	16	predetermined near sites and weight same site and network and internet	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 15:04
S16	20	predetermined near web and weight same web and network and internet	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 15:06
S17	0	gateway and storage and autheticator	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 16:22
S18	836	gateway and storage and authenticator	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 16:22
S19	125	gateway and storage and pay near3 pay near3 view	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 16:23
S20	73	gateway and storage and pay near3 pay near3 view and modes	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 16:24
S21	73	gateway and storage and pay near3 pay near3 view and modes and display	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 16:24
S22	1	"20050033990".pn.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/10/23 16:25
S23	1	"6516416".pn.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/08/13 16:38
S24	5893	burke.in.	US- PGPUB;	OR	OFF	2010/08/13 17:16 , Exh.1005, p.0

DISH, Exh. 1005, p.0197

			USPAT; USOCR		Contractor of the Contractor o	777777
S25	626	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/08/13 17:16
S26	1	(S24 S25) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/08/13 17:16
S27	4846	(709/225).OCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/08/13 17:16
S28	1	"20020120577".pn.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/08/13 17:16
S29	136	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) and network near (part or portion)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/08/13 18:23
S30	6	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) same network near (part or portion)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/08/13 18:23
S31	6107	burke.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/04/07 20:12
S32	651	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/04/07 20:12
S33	1	(S31 S32) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/04/07 20:12
S34	5364	(709/225). CCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/04/07 20:12
S35	1	"6516416".pn.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/04/07 20:46
S36	6258	burke.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 16:52
S37	668	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 16:52
S38	1	(S36 S37) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 16:52

DISH, Exh. 1005, p.0198

S39	5816	(709/225).OCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 16:52
S40	175	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) and network near (part or portion)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:02
S41	6	predetermined near websites and weight same website	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:02
S42	85	gateway and storage and pay near3 pay near3 view and modes and display	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:02
S43	0	("L8" "L9") and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:03
S51	7053	burke.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/10 18:29
S52	767	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/10 18:29
S53	1	(S51 S52) and (controller same provider same interface same entered).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/10 18:29
S54	4816	h04l63/10.cpc.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/10 18:31
S55	2614	h04l2463/101.cpc.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/10 18:31
S56	8072	(709/225).OCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/10 18:32
S57	7208	burke.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 15:00
S58	779	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 15:00
S59	3	(S57 S58) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 15:00
S60	8445	(709/225). OCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 15:00 SH, Exh.1005, p.0

DISH, Exh.1005, p.0199

			USOCR			
S61	9	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) same network near (part or portion)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 15:00
S62	10	predetermined near websites and weight same website	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 15:00
S71	7758	burke.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2015/12/14 11:33
S72	824	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2015/12/14 11:33
S73	5	(S71 S72) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2015/12/14 11:33

EAST Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	: 2	Time Stamp
L1	6824	burke.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2016/05/25 11:30
L2	703	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2016/05/25 11:30
L3	5	(L1 L2) and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2016/05/25 11:30
S44	5169	burke.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:02
S45	535	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:02
S46	0	("L8" "L9") and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:03
S47	6	predetermined near websites and weight same website	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:03
S48	181	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) and network near (part or portion)	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:03
S49	85	gateway and storage and pay near3 pay near3 view and modes and display	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:03
S50	28	predetermined near web and weight same web and network and internet	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/09/30 17:04
S63	6112	burke.in.	US- PGPUB;	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 14:59 . Exh.1005. p.02

DISH, Exh.1005, p.0200

L			USPAT			
S64	646	carman.in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 14:59
S65	0	("L8" "L9") and (regulating same node same network same processor).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 14:59
S66	10	predetermined near websites and weight same website	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 14:59
S67	397	network same partition\$3 and user near (portion or part) and network near (part or portion)	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 14:59
S68	103	gateway and storage and pay near3 pay near3 view and modes and display	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 14:59
S69	45	predetermined near web and weight same web and network and internet	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 14:59
S70	37	predetermined near sites and weight same site and network and internet	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2014/05/22 15:00

5/25/2016 11:31:17 AM C:\ Users\ skhajuria\ Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 14338240.wsp

Issue Classification



14338240

BURKE ET AL.

Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination

Examiner

SHRIPAL KHAJURIA

Art Unit

2478

CPC				
Symbol			Туре	Version
G06F	21	1 10	F	2013-01-01
H04L	63	10	I	2013-01-01
H04L	2463	101	A	2013-01-01
G06Q	30	0251	I	2013-01-01
G06Q	30	0273	I	2013-01-01
G06Q	50	<i>i</i> 184	I	2013-01-01
G06Q	50	<i>i</i> 26	I	2013-01-01
H04L	63	<i>t</i> 02	I	2013-01-01
H04L	63	1458	I	2013-01-01
H04L	63	/ 30	I	2013-01-01

CPC Combination Sets										
Symbol	Туре	Set	Ranking	Version						

NONE	Total Clain	ns Allowed:			
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	48			
/SHRIPAL KHAJURIA/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2478	05/25/2016	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure		
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	1		

Issue Classification



Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
14338240	BURKE ET AL.
Examiner	Art Unit

2478

US ORIGINAL CLASSIFICATION						INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION							ATION	
	CLASS SUBCLASS								С	LAIMED		NON-CLAIMED		
709			225			Н	0	4	L	15 / 16 (2006.01.01)				
CROSS REFERENCE(S)														
CLASS	SUB	CLASS (ONE	SUBCLAS	S PER BLO	CK)									
													_	

SHRIPAL KHAJURIA

NONE						
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	48				
/SHRIPAL KHAJURIA/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2478	05/25/2016	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure			
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	1			

Issue Classification

Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
14338240	BURKE ET AL.
Examiner	Art Unit
SHRIPAL KHAJURIA	2478

	Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant CPA T.D. R.1.47														
Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
1	1	10	21	19	41		61		81		101	34	121	27	141
2	2		22	20	42		62		82		102	35	122	28	142
	3	11	23	21	43		63		83		103	36	123		
	4		24		44		64		84		104	37	124		
	5		25		45		65		85		105	38	125		
	6	12	26		46		66		86		106	39	126		
	7		27		47		67		87		107	40	127		
3	8	13	28		48		68		88		108	41	128		
4	9	14	29		49		69		89		109	42	129		
5	10		30		50		70		90		110	43	130		
6	11	15	31		51		71		91		111	44	131		
7	12	16	32		52		72		92		112	45	132		
	13		33		53		73		93		113	46	133		
	14	17	34		54		74		94		114	47	134		
	15		35		55		75		95		115	48	135		
	16		36		56		76		96	29	116	22	136		
8	17		37		57		77		97	30	117	23	137		
	18		38		58		78		98	31	118	24	138		
	19	18	39		59		79		99	32	119	25	139		
9	20		40		60		80		100	33	120	25	140		

NONE	Total Claims Allowed:		
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	4	8
/SHRIPAL KHAJURIA/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2478	05/25/2016	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	1

Search Notes



Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
14338240	BURKE ET AL.
Examiner	Art Unit
SHRIPAL KHAJURIA	2478

CPC- SEARCHED						
Symbol	Date	Examiner				
H04163/10	12/14/2015	skk				
H04163/10	5/24/2016	skk				

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED					
Symbol	Date	Examiner			

US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED							
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner				
709	225	12/14/2015	skk				
709	225	5/24/2016	skk				

SEARCH NOTES						
Search Notes	Date	Examiner				
Text search of East (USPat, USPG_Pub, JPO, EPO, Derwent, IBM_TDB) and Inventor search	12/14/2015	skk				
Updated Text search of East (USPat, USPG_Pub, JPO, EPO, Derwent, IBM_TDB) and Inventor search	5/24/2016	skk				

INTERFERENCE SEARCH									
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner						
Interference Search	PgPub and UnPub - see attached East search history	5/24/2016	skk						

Index of Claims

Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
14338240	BURKE ET AL.
Examiner	Art Unit
SHRIPAL KHAJURIA	2478

✓	Rejected	ı	Cancelled
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted

N	Non-Elected
ı	Interference

Α	Appeal
0	Objected

	renumbered		<u> </u>							
CL	AIM	DATE								
Final	Original	12/14/2015	05/25/2016							
1	1	✓	=							
2	2	✓	=							
	3	✓								
	4	✓								
	5	✓								
	6	✓								
	7	✓								
3	8	✓	=							
4	9	✓	=							
5	10	✓	=							
6	11	✓	=							
7	12	✓	=							
	13	✓								
	14	✓								
	15	✓								
	16	✓								
8	17	✓	=							
	18	✓								
	19	✓								
9	20	✓	=							
10	21	✓	=							
	22	✓								
11	23	✓	=							
	24	✓								
	25	✓								
12	26	✓	=							
	27	✓								
13	28	✓	=							
14	29	✓	=							
	30	✓								
15	31	✓	=							
16	32	✓	=							
	33	√								
17	34	√	=							
	35	√								
	36	✓								

Index of Claims

Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
14338240	BURKE ET AL.
Examiner	Art Unit
SHRIPAL KHAJURIA	2478

✓	Rejected	•	Cancelled
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted

N	Non-Elected
ı	Interference

Α	Appeal
0	Objected

CL A	AIM				DATE	 ATF					
		10/14/0015	05/25/2016	1	DAIL	1		1			
Final	Original 37	12/14/2015 ✓	05/25/2016								
	38	V ✓									
10		√									
18	39	V ✓	=								
19	40	V ✓									
	41	V /	=								
20		V ✓	=								
21	43 44	V ✓	=								
	44	V ✓									
		\ \ \ \ \									
	46	√		-				-	-		
	47	V V									
	48										
	49										
	50										
	51										
	52										
	53										
	54										
	55										
	56										
	57										
	58										
	59										
	60										
	61										
	62										
	63										
	64										
	65										
	66										
	67										
	68										
	69										
	70										
	71	1									

Index of Claims 14338240 Examiner SHRIPAL KHAJURIA Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination BURKE ET AL. Art Unit 2478

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	ı	Interference	0	Objected

CLAIM					DATE	☐ CPA ☑ T.D. ☐ R.1.47				
inal	Original	12/14/2015	05/25/2016							
	73									
	74									
	75									
	76									
	77									
	78									
	79									
	80									
	81									
	82									
	83									
	84									
	85									
	86									
	87									
	88									
	89									
	90									
	91									
	92									
	93									
	94									
	95									
	96									
	97									
	98									
	99									
	100									
	101									
	102									
	103									
	104									
	105									
	106									
	107							-		
	108								+	

Part of Paper No.: 20160524

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Index of Claims	14338240	BURKE ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	SHRIPAL KHAJURIA	2478

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	0	Objected

☐ Claims	renumbered	in the same	order as pre	esented by	applicant		□ СРА	Γ. D .	R.1.47
CL	AIM	DATE							
Final	Original	12/14/2015	05/25/2016						
	109								
	110								
	111								
	112								
	113								
	114								
	115								
29	116		=						
30	117		=						
31	118		=						
32	119		=						
33	120		=						
34	121		=						
35	122		=						
36	123		=						
37	124		=						
38	125		=						
39	126		=						
40	127		=						
41	128		=						
42	129		=						
43	130		=						
44	131		=						
45	132		=						
46	133		=						
47	134		=						
48	135		=						
22	136		=						
23	137		=						
24	138		=						
25	139		=						
26	140		=						
27	141		=						
28	142		=						

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No.: 20160524

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 (571)-273-2885 Or 2.33

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmissing the ISSUE PEE and PUBLICATION PEE (if required). Blacks I through 3 should be completed where appropriate. All further engrepointment including the Patent, advance orders and softlication of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current convergendence address as indicated inhers convected below or directed otherwise in Block I, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a sequence "PEE ADDRESS" for advances for a difficulty of the control of the convergence of the configuration of the control of the co

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block I for any change of subsect)

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate caused be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

	VILLIAMSON & T ENUE, SUTTE 340	and the state of t	l ben Stele adde sesse	Certificate thy certify that this Feet's Postal Service with sub- secol to the Mail Stop mitted to the USPTO (57	of Mailing or Transmi) Transmittal is being d ficient postage for first i 1884 II 1800 address at 1) 273-2885, on the date	lesion lepended with the United class mail in an envelope neve, or being facilitate indicated believe.
SERVICE SERVICE	3934330-40330					(Depositor's messe)
						(Xigoston)
						(3053)
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE		FRST NAMED (SVENTY)	ATTO	ENEYEXECKET 800.	COS23554A7308-800.
14/338,240	07/22/2014		Robert M. Berke II	ા	23305-198706	2364
HTLE OF INVENTION	SYSTEM FOR REGRE	ATING ACCESS TO	AND DISTRIBUTING CON	THAT IN A NETWORK	ing one author of education •	
	•					·
ASSENTIVE	ENTHYSIAND	INSUE PEE IDEE		PREV. PAID ISSUE FEX.	TOTAL PERSONE	DATESBE
nonprovisional	SMALL	\$480	80	380	\$480	09/07/2016
KAKS	INE	AST UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS			
KRAMWIA,	SHRIPAL K	2478	709-225000			
"The Address" ind PIOSISET: Rec 03-6 Number is required. ASSIGNEE NAME A PLEASE NOTE: Usi recording as set for (A) NAME OF ASSI Tease Check the appropri	NO BESIDENCE DATA less un assignes is identi h in 37 CER 3.11. Comp (RNEE) tate assignes category or	Indication form d. Use of a Customer TO SE PRINTED ON fied below, so assigne action of this form is M casegories (will not be p	or agents OR, alternation (2) The name of a single explosive of a single explosive of a single explosive of a 1-registered patent accounts ted, no name will be THE PATENT (pens or type a sata will appear on the part a substitute for filling and (B) RESHMENCE: (CITY a substitute for filling a substitute for filling and (B) RESHMENCE: (CITY a sub	o firm thaving as a memby year) and the names of a meys or agents. If no name winters. e) tent. If an assigner is it is signment. and STATE OR COUNT	can or order private group SA) State is 3 State is 3	penning A linocomescal
ia. The following feets). Alosso Fee	are submitted:	:s4	th. Payment of Fee(s): (Plea A check is enclosed.	er lirst reupply my pres	ionsty paid issue fee sh	own above)
Destination for (8	in small entity discount p	econited)		l. Form PTC-2038 is situ		
G Advance Order - 4	eal Cognics		The director is benefy overpayment, to Depay	audicaired in charge the p it Account Number 50	ranjred ferist, any defic	iency, or credits any exten copy of this form).
Applicant certifyis Applicant assertin	tos (from status indicater og micro estity status. Sec g small entity status. Sec g to regular madiscomucs	: 37 CFR 1.29 37 CFR 1.27	NGTE Absent a valid cer for payment in the micro NGTE if the application to be a notification of less NGTE Checking this bea	entity amount with the was previously under mic of confidences to micro of a of the consistence of the	sceepted at the risk of a so easity status, checkia; nory sissus.	pplication abandoussent, g this lact will be taken
Security Commencer		38. 38. 88. 30. 3 M	essity status, as applicable 33, See 37 CFR 1.4 for sign:	***************************************		***************************************
Authorized Signature	Michael William	1 1000	AN - SNE 37 (198) 29 (AN SIE SIE	area e	5,2016 54517	

Page 2 of 3

Doc Code: PA..

Document Description: Power of Attorney

PTC/AIA/828 (87-13) Approved for use through 11/30/2014, CASE 5061-4051 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1985, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid CRISI control number

POWER OF ATTORNEY BY APPLICANT

hereby revoke a he boxes below.	previous powers of attorney given in l	the application identified in <u>eiths</u>	r the attached transmittal letter or
	Application Number	Filing Oate	
	14/338,240	07/22/2	014
I hereby as to transact the attached to at	tots: The boxes above may be left blank if oppoint the Patent Practitioner(s) associated all business in the United States Patent are at transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or oppoint Practitioner(s) named in the attachers in the United States Patent and Tradema ansmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identeronities letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identeronities letter (form PTO/AIA/82A).	information is provided on form PT I with the following Customer Numbrid Trademark Office connected the identified above: 143183	O/AIA/82A.) er as my/our atterney(s) or agent(s), and rewith for the application referenced in a stormey(s) or agent(s), and to transact the patient application referenced in the m PTO/AIA/82C.)
OR The addre	ss associated with Customer Number:		
Firm or Individual	Neuroe		
Address			
City		State	Zēp
Dountry		The same of the sa	
Telephone	(if the Applicant is a juristic entity, list the A	Email	
inventor Legal Re Assignce	or Joint Inventor (title not required below) presentative of a Deceased or Legally Inca or Person to Whom the Inventor is Under I Ano Otherwise Shows Sufficient Proprietary or or is concurrently being filed with this do	pacitated inventor (title not required an Obligation to Assign (provide sig determent (e.g., a petition under 37 (ner's title if applicant is a juristic entity) >FR 1.45/bV2) was granted in the
The second	SIGNATUS d (whose title is supplied below) is authorized		where the applicant is a unistic entity).
Signature	72/4~	Data (Option	
Name	D. ZAZ CARIN		
Title		•••••	
NOTE: Signati	are - This form must be signed by the applicar is, if more then one applicant, use multiple for	nt in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. Sinns.	33 ST CFR 1.4 for signature requirements
Total of	forms are submitted.		

The collection of information is required by 37 CPR 1.131, 1.32, and 1.33. The information is required to citatin or retain a benefit by the public which is to fire fand by the USETO to process) an application. Cardioridality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CPR 1.11 and 1.14. This ensembles is stimuted to take 3 minutes to complete, including goldening, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to USETO. There will very depending upon this inflicting sizes. Any comments of this sixual of fairs you regards to complete this form and/or suggistions for inducing this business, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Offices, U.S. Department of Commence, P.O. Sex 1450, Assembles, VA 22313-1458, DO NOT SEND FORS CA COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ACCIDENCES, SEND TO: Commissioners for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1458.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Doc Code: PA..

Document Description: Power of Attorney

PTO/AIA/928 (07-13) Approved for use through 11/30/2014, OME 5861-5061

Approved for use through 11/30/2014, OME 0861-0061 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unitself displays a valid CMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY BY APPLICANT

	y revoke ali prev (es below.	lous powers of afforney given in the ac	oplication identifie	ed in <u>either</u> the attached transmittal letter or	20000
	Ap	plication Number	Filing Date	88	9000
		14/338,240	07/	/22/2014	
		he boxes above may be left blank if inform	tation is provided a	on form PTO/AIA/87A \	
	I hereby appoint to transact all but the attached trans OR I hereby appoint that the business in the	the Patent Practitioner(s) associated with this iness in the United States Patent and Tractional Indianal Indiana Indian	he following Custo Semark Office consists above: 1431 orm PTO/AIA/82C) ce connected them	imer Number as my/our attorney(s) or sgent(s), a nected therewith for the application referenced in 183) as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transa ewith for the patent application referenced in the	
	or the boxes ab The address asso OR			rtion identified in the attached transmittal	
Address	·		and the second s		Name of the last
City		Stat	8	Zip	
Country					
Telepho	ine		Email		
i am the	Applicant (if the A	policant is a juristic emity, list the Applican	t name in the box):		
	Legal Represents Assignee or Perso Person Who Othe		ration to Assign (pr t (e.g., a petition ur (provide signer's t	rovide signer's litte if applicant is a juristic entity) inder 37 CFR 1.46(b)(2) was granted in the litte if applicant is a juristic entity)	
True o	more and the market		and the second second	icant (e.g., where the applicant is a juristic entity).	, , , ,
	amanamanan ana ka		annes de paraciones de la constante de la cons	te (Optional)	
Nam		Robert M. Burke II			سنبد
Title					
TON	E: Signature - This tertifications, if more	form must be signed by the applicant in accort than one applicant, use multiple forms.	rdance with 37 CFF	R 1,33, See 37 CFR 1,4 for signature requirements.	
Tota	······································	forms are submitted.			,cerco.

This collection of information is required by 97 CFR 1.131.1.32, and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the bubble which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This indirection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete. Including gathleting, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will very depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the emount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be send to the Chief Information Officer. U.S. Patient end Traitement Officer. U.S. Department of Commente. P.G. Box 1450. Alcoholdris, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS, SEND TO: Commissioner for Patients, P.D. Box 1450, Advanced by VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS, SEND TO: Commissioner

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid CMS control number.

CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS Application

Address to: Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1460 Alexandris, VA 22313-1450

Application Number	14/338,240
Filing Date	07/22/2014
First Named Inventor	Robert M. Buike I
Art Unit	2478
Examiner Name	Khajuria, Shripal K
Attorney Docket Number	1127.1001-1153

m	orrespondence Address for	the show identified note	nt available to	
The address as: Customer Numb	consisted with	3183	и арримания и	
OR				
Firm or Individual Name	F			
Address				
Cay		State	Zap	
Country		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Telephone		Email		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
data associated with a lam the: Applica Attorne Registe	int y or agent of record. Regis	ier use "Request for Custi tration Number <u>54,5</u> he application transmittal	omer Number Data Change	
Signature Au	toll de			
Typed or Printed Miname	chael L. U	Jack-		
	2016 Recognished with 37 CFR 1.33. Second signature is required, see bes	s 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature rec	70-846-9238 guirements and certifications	}
网·Total of 4 tom	is are submitted.			::

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will very depending upon the individual case. Any comments on this amount of time you require to complete this time and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief information Officer. U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal							
Application Number:	14338240						
Filing Date:	22-	Jul-2014					
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK						
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Robert M. Burke						
Filer:	Michael L. Wach						
Attorney Docket Number:	123	3205-198706					
Filed as Small Entity							
Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)							
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)		
Basic Filing:							
Pages:							
Claims:							
Miscellaneous-Filing:							
Petition:							
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:							
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:							
Utility Appl Issue Fee		2501	1	480	480		

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)			
Extension-of-Time:							
Miscellaneous:							
Total in USD (\$) 48				480			

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	26849032				
Application Number:	14338240				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	7564				
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Robert M. Burke				
Customer Number:	60172				
Filer:	Michael L. Wach				
Filer Authorized By:					
Attorney Docket Number:	123205-198706				
Receipt Date:	07-SEP-2016				
Filing Date:	22-JUL-2014				
Time Stamp:	00:24:40				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$480
RAM confirmation Number	090716INTEFSW00312200
Deposit Account	0538
Authorized User	Michael Wach

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

37 CFR 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

37 CFR 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

DISH, Exh.1005, p.0216

37 CFR 1.19 (Document supply fees)37 CFR 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)37 CFR 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
			279841		
1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	1127-1001US3-IssueFee.pdf	14a8eb9cc3d132c2996185526cc6ad092cb a4729	no	1
Warnings:		1	1		
Information:					
			575096		
2		1127-1001US3-POA.pdf	20b506ef12e56e94cd49cc2385501da80db d19a3	yes	2
	Multi	l part Description/PDF files in .	zip description		
	Document De	escription	Start	E	nd
	Power of At	Power of Attorney			1
	Power of At	2	2		
Warnings:					
Information:					
			237508		
3	Change of Address	1127-1001US3-Address.pdf	45803d6863f9ae5788f9b4479a87eb6f329f 5926	no	1
Warnings:		4	<u> </u>		
Information:					
			30791		
4	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	294ac96c28b80b5fe9143da15e067b119e5 7ed7d	no	2
Warnings:		-1	<u> </u>		
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	11:	23236	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt			
EFS ID:	26849032		
Application Number:	14338240		
International Application Number:			
Confirmation Number:	7564		
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM FOR REGULATING ACCESS TO AND DISTRIBUTING CONTENT IN A NETWORK		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Robert M. Burke		
Customer Number:	60172		
Filer:	Michael L. Wach		
Filer Authorized By:			
Attorney Docket Number:	123205-198706		
Receipt Date:	07-SEP-2016		
Filing Date:	22-JUL-2014		
Time Stamp:	00:24:40		
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)		

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$480
RAM confirmation Number	090716INTEFSW00312200
Deposit Account	600692
Authorized User	Michael Wach

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

37 CFR 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

37 CFR 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

DISH, Exh.1005, p.0219

37 CFR 1.19 (Document supply fees)37 CFR 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)37 CFR 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
			279841		
1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	1127-1001US3-IssueFee.pdf	14a8eb9cc3d132c2996185526cc6ad092cb a4729	no	1
Warnings:		1	1		
Information:					
			575096		
2		1127-1001US3-POA.pdf	20b506ef12e56e94cd49cc2385501da80db d19a3	yes	2
	Multi	l part Description/PDF files in .	zip description		
	Document De	escription	Start	E	nd
	Power of At	Power of Attorney			1
	Power of At	2	2		
Warnings:					
Information:					
			237508		
3	Change of Address	1127-1001US3-Address.pdf	45803d6863f9ae5788f9b4479a87eb6f329f 5926	no	1
Warnings:		4	<u> </u>		
Information:					
			30791		
4	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	294ac96c28b80b5fe9143da15e067b119e5 7ed7d	no	2
Warnings:		-1	<u> </u>		
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	11:	23236	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER FILING OR 371(C) DATE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE

14/338,240 07/22/2014 Robert M. Burke II

123205-198706 CONFIRMATION NO. **7564**

60172 SCHWABE, WILLIAMSON & WYATT, P.C. 1420 FIFTH AVENUE, SUITE 3400 SEATTLE, WA 98101-4010



OC00000085654933

Date Mailed: 09/08/2016

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 09/07/2016.

• The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the applicant. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

/cnguyen/



United States Patent and Trademark Office

United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
PO. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virgina 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

APPLICATION NUMBER FILING OR 371(C) DATE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE 14/338,240

143183

Michael L. Wach

4425 Mariners Ridge Alpharetta, GA 30005 07/22/2014

Robert M. Burke II

1127.1001-US3

CONFIRMATION NO. 7564 POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER



Date Mailed: 09/08/2016

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 09/07/2016.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

> Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

/cnguyen/		



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS

P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
14/338,240	10/11/2016	9465925	1127.1001-US3	7564

143183

09/21/2016

Michael L. Wach 4425 Mariners Ridge Alpharetta, GA 30005

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 90 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Robert M. Burke II, Los Gatos, CA; David Z. Carman, Tulsa, OK;

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage and facilitate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit <u>SelectUSA.gov</u>.

DISH, Exh.1005, p.0224 IR103 (Rev. 10/09)

TO:

Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

filed in the U.S. Distr	e with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/oriet Court East [Patents. (the patent a	tern District	of Texas, Marsha	advised that a court a	on the following
DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DIS	TRICT COURT	trict of Texas, Ma	rehall Division
2:17-cv-191 PLAINTIFF	3/10/2017	<u></u>	DEFENDANT	nctor rexas, wa	Islian Division
CATONIAN IP MANAGE	EMENT, LLC		CABLE, LLC, T	MMUNICATIONS IME WARNER C WARNER CAB	i, INC., TIME WARNER ABLE ENTERPRISES LE TEXAS LLC
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
1 8,799,468	8/5/2014	CAT	ANAM PI NAINC	GEMENT, LLC	
2 9,465,925	10/11/2016	CAT	ONIAN IP MANA	GEMENT, LLC	
3					
4					
5					
DATE INCLUDED PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	In the above —entitled case, INCLUDED BY DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	the following Amendment	Answer	(s) have been include Cross Bill OF PATENT OR T	☐ Other Pleading
2					
3					
4					
5					
In the abo	veentitled case, the follow	ing decision h	as been rendered or j	udgement issued:	
DECISION/JUDGEMENT					
CLERK		(BY) DEPUTY	CLERK		DATE
CLERK					

TO:

Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Complianc		5 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been on District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following
	Patents. (the patent acti	
DOCKET NO. 2:17-ev-190	DATE FILED 3/10/2017	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division
PLAINTIFF CATONIAN IP MANAGE	EMENT, LLC	DEFENDANT CEQUEL COMMUNICATIONS, LLC, AND NEPTUNE HOLDING US CORP.
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1 8,799,468	8/5/2014	CATONIAN IP MANAGEMENT, LLC
2 9,465,925	10/11/2016	CATONIAN IP MANAGEMENT, LLC
3		
4		
5		
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
In the abov	ve—entitled case, the following	decision has been rendered or judgement issued:
DECISION/JUDGEMENT		
CLERK	(BY	DATE DATE

TO:

Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

filed in the U.S. Distr		stern District	of Texas, Marshall Division 35 U.S.C. § 292.):	on the following
DOCKET NO. 2:17-cv-190	DATE FILED 3/10/2017	U.S. DI	STRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Ma	rshall Division
PLAINTIFF	0,10,2011		DEFENDANT	Official Dividion
CATONIAN IP MANAGE	EMENT, LLC	ļ	CEQUEL COMMUNICATIONS, I HOLDING US CORP.	LLC, AND NEPTUNE
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TI	RADEMARK
ı 8,799,468	8/5/2014	CAT	ONIAN IP MANAGEMENT, LLC	
2 9,465,925	10/11/2016	CAT	ONIAN IP MANAGEMENT, LLC	
3				
4				
5				
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	the following	patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included. Answer Cross Bill	d: Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF PATENT OR T	RADEMARK
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
In the abov	e-entitled case, the follow	ing decision ha	is been rendered or judgement issued:	
DECISION/JUDGEMENT				
CLERK		(BY) DEPUTY	CLERK	DATE
- Contraction of the Contraction		2.,20.011		

TO:

Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Complianc	-	15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court actern District of Texas, Marshall Division	tion has been on the following
☐ Trademarks or 🖳	Patents. (the patent ac	tion involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):	
DOCKET NO. 2:17-cv-191	DATE FILED 3/10/2017	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Mars	hall Division
PLAINTIFF CATONIAN IP MANAGE	EMENT, LLC	DEFENDANT CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS, I CABLE, LLC, TIME WARNER CABLE LLC, AND TIME WARNER CABLE	BLE ENTERPRISES
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRA	DEMARK
1 8,799,468	8/5/2014	CATONIAN IP MANAGEMENT, LLC	
2 9,465,925	10/11/2016	CATONIAN IP MANAGEMENT, LLC	
3			
4	·		
5			
DATE INCLUDED	In the above—entitled case, the INCLUDED BY	ne following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:	
DATENT OR	<u> </u>	nendment Answer Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRA	DEMARK
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
In the abov	e—entitled case, the following	g decision has been rendered or judgement issued:	
DECISION/JUDGEMENT			
CLERK	(B	Y) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

504597358 10/17/2017

PATENT ASSIGNMENT COVER SHEET

Electronic Version v1.1 Stylesheet Version v1.2 EPAS ID: PAT4644070

SUBMISSION TYPE:	NEW ASSIGNMENT
NATURE OF CONVEYANCE:	ASSIGNMENT

CONVEYING PARTY DATA

Name	Execution Date
CATONIAN IP MANAGEMENT	10/17/2017

RECEIVING PARTY DATA

Name:	MULTIMEDIA CONTENT MANAGEMENT LLC
Street Address:	10025 HYDE PLACE
City:	NEW ORLEANS
State/Country:	LOUISIANA
Postal Code:	70123

PROPERTY NUMBERS Total: 4

Property Type	Number
Patent Number:	8122128
Patent Number:	8799468
Patent Number:	9465925
Application Number:	15258991

CORRESPONDENCE DATA

Fax Number:

Correspondence will be sent to the e-mail address first; if that is unsuccessful, it will be sent using a fax number, if provided; if that is unsuccessful, it will be sent via US Mail.

Email: jason@ipval.com

Correspondent Name: JASON BOURGEOIS

Address Line 1: 1619 NASHVILLE AVENUE

Address Line 4: NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70115

NAME OF SUBMITTER:

JASON BOURGEOIS

/Jason Bourgeois/

DATE SIGNED:

10/17/2017

This document serves as an Oath/Declaration (37 CFR 1.63).

Total Attachments: 2

source=ASSIGNMENT TO MCM#page1.tif source=ASSIGNMENT TO MCM#page2.tif

ASSIGNMENT OF PATENT RIGHTS

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, Catonian IP Management LLC ("Assignor"), does hereby sell, assign, transfer, and convey unto Multimedia Content Management LLC ("Assignee"), or its designees, all right, title, and interest that exist today and may exist in the future in and to any and all of the following (collectively, the "Patent Rights"):

(a) the patent applications and patents listed in the table below (the "*Patents*");

Patent or Application No.	Country	Filing Date	Title of Patent and First Named Inventor
8,122,128	U.S.	11/16/2004	System for regulating access to and distributing content in a network; Burke
8,799,468	U.S.	02/08/2012	System for regulating access to and distributing content in a network; Burke
9,465,925	U.S.	07/22/2014	System for regulating access to and distributing content in a network; Burke
15/258,991	U.S.	09/07/2016	System for regulating access to and distributing content in a network; Burke

- (b) all patents and patent applications (i) to which the Patent directly or indirectly claims priority, (ii) for which the Patent directly or indirectly forms a basis for priority, and/or (iii) that were co-owned applications that directly or indirectly incorporate by reference, or were incorporated by reference into, the Patent;
- (c) all reissues, reexaminations, extensions, continuations, continuations in part, continuing prosecution applications, requests for continuing examinations, divisions, registrations of any item in any of the foregoing categories (a) and (b);
- (d) all inventions, invention disclosures, and discoveries described in any item in any of the foregoing categories (a) through (c) and all other rights arising out of such inventions, invention disclosures, and discoveries;
- (e) all rights to apply in any or all countries of the world for patents, certificates of invention, utility models, industrial design protections, design patent protections, or other governmental grants or issuances of any type related to any item in any of the foregoing categories (a) through (d), including, without limitation, under the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, the International Patent Cooperation Treaty, or any other convention, treaty, agreement, or understanding;
- (f) all causes of action (whether known or unknown or whether currently pending, filed, or otherwise) and other enforcement rights under, or on account of, the Patent and/or any item in any of the foregoing categories (b) through (e), including, without limitation, all causes of action and other enforcement rights for (i) past, present, and future damages, (ii) injunctive relief, and (iii) any other remedies of any kind for past, present, and future infringement; and
- (g) all rights to collect royalties and other payments under or on account of the Patent and/or any item in any of the foregoing categories (a) through (f).

Assignor represents, warrants and covenants that:

(1) Assignor has the full power and authority, and has obtained all third party consents, approvals and/or other authorizations required to enter into the Letter Agreement and to carry out its obligations hereunder, including the assignment of the Patent Rights to Assignee; and

Assignor owns, and by this document assigns to Assignee, all right, title, and interest to the Patent Rights, including, without limitation, all right, title, and interest to sue for infringement of the Patent Rights. Assignor has obtained and properly recorded previously executed assignments for the Patent Rights as necessary to fully perfect its rights and title therein in accordance with governing law and regulations in each respective jurisdiction. The Patent Rights are free and clear of all liens, claims, mortgages, security interests or other encumbrances, and restrictions. There are no actions, suits, investigations, claims or proceedings threatened, pending or in progress relating in any way to the Patent Rights. There are no existing contracts, agreements, options, commitments, proposals, bids, offers, or rights with, to, or in any person to acquire any of the Patent Rights.

Assignor hereby authorizes the respective patent office or governmental agency in each jurisdiction to issue any and all patents, certificates of invention, utility models or other governmental grants or issuances that may be granted upon any of the Patent Rights in the name of Assignee, as the assignee to the entire interest therein.

Assignor will, at the reasonable request of Assignee and without demanding any further consideration therefore, do all things necessary, proper, or advisable, including without limitation, the execution, acknowledgment, and recordation of specific assignments, oaths, declarations, and other documents on a country-by-country basis, to assist Assignee in obtaining, perfecting, sustaining, and/or enforcing the Patent Rights. Such assistance will include providing, and obtaining from the respective inventors, prompt production of pertinent facts and documents, giving of testimony, execution of petitions, oaths, powers of attorney, specifications, declarations or other papers, and other assistance reasonably necessary for filing patent applications, complying with any duty of disclosure, and conducting prosecution, reexamination, reissue, interference or other priority proceedings, opposition proceedings, cancellation proceedings, public use proceedings, infringement or other court actions and the like with respect to the Patent Rights.

The terms and conditions of this Assignment of Patent Rights will inure to the benefit of Assignee, its successors, assigns, and other legal representatives and will be binding upon Assignor, its successors, assigns, and other legal representatives.

ASSIGNOR:

By:

Catonian IP Management LLC

Jason Bourgeois, Member

Date: __10/17/2017

TO:

Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

filed in the U.S. Dist		5 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been
	Patents. (the patent action	n District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following
DOCKET NO. 2:17-cv-190	DATE FILED 3/10/2017	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division
PLAINTIFF		DEFENDANT
CATONIAN IP MANAGEMENT, LLC		CEQUEL COMMUNICATIONS, LLC, AND NEPTUNE HOLDING US CORP.
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1 8,799,468	8/5/2014	CATONIAN IP MANAGEMENT, LLC
2 9,465,925	10/11/2016	CATONIAN IP MANAGEMENT, LLC
3		
4		
5		
	-	following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	ndment Answer Cross Bill Other Pleading
PATENT OR	DATE OF PATENT	HOLDER OF DATENT OF TRADEMARY
TRADEMARK NO.	OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
TRADEMARK NO.		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
TRADEMARK NO.		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
TRADEMARK NO. 1 2		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
TRADEMARK NO. 1 2 3		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
TRADEMARK NO. 1 2 3 4 5	OR TRADEMARK	
TRADEMARK NO. 1 2 3 4 5 In the above	OR TRADEMARK	decision has been rendered or judgement issued:
TRADEMARK NO. 1 2 3 4 5	OR TRADEMARK	
TRADEMARK NO. 1 2 3 4 5	OR TRADEMARK	
TRADEMARK NO. 1 2 3 4 5	OR TRADEMARK	

TO:

Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance filed in the U.S. Distr	-	5 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been n District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following	
	Patents. (the patent action	<u> </u>	
DOCKET NO. 2:17-cv-191	DATE FILED 3/10/2017	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division	
PLAINTIFF		DEFENDANT	
CATONIAN IP MANAGE	MENT, LLC	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS, INC., TIME WARNEI CABLE, LLC, TIME WARNER CABLE ENTERPRISES LLC, AND TIME WARNER CABLE TEXAS LLC	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	
1 8,799,468	8/5/2014	CATONIAN IP MANAGEMENT, LLC	
2 9,465,925	10/11/2016	CATONIAN IP MANAGEMENT, LLC	
3			
4			
5			
	In the above—entitled case, the f	following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:	
	•		
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	ndment	
DATE INCLUDED PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.		ndment	
PATENT OR	☐ Amen DATE OF PATENT		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	☐ Amen DATE OF PATENT		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	☐ Amen DATE OF PATENT		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	☐ Amen DATE OF PATENT		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO. 1 2 3	☐ Amen DATE OF PATENT		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO. 1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO. 1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO. 1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO. 1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO. 1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK e—entitled case, the following de	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	